# The gcodepreview PythonSCAD library\*

# Author: William F. Adams willadams at aol dot com

# 2025/02/14

#### Abstract

The gcodepreview library allows using PythonSCAD (OpenPythonSCAD) to move a tool in lines and arcs and output  $\tt DXF$  and  $\tt G$ -code files so as to work as a  $\tt CAD/CAM$  program for  $\tt CNC$ .

# **Contents**

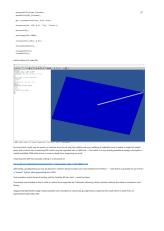
1	read	dme.md	2							
2	Usa	Usage and Templates								
	2.1	gcpdxf.py	6							
	2.2	gcodepreviewtemplate.py	8							
	2.3	gcodepreviewtemplate.scad	14							
			•							
3	gcoc	depreview	18							
	3.1	Module Naming Convention	19							
		3.1.1 Parameters and Default Values	21							
	3.2	Implementation files and gcodepreview class	21							
		3.2.1 Position and Variables	24							
		3.2.2 Initial Modules	25							
	3.3	Tools and Changes	28							
		3.3.1 Numbering for Tools	29							
		3.3.2 3D Shapes for Tools	31							
		3.3.2.1 Normal Tooling/toolshapes	31							
		3.3.2.2 Tooling for Undercutting Toolpaths	32							
		3.3.2.2.1 Keyhole tools	32							
		3.3.2.2.2 Thread mills	33							
		3.3.2.2.3 Dovetails	33							
		3.3.2.3 Concave toolshapes	33							
		3.3.2.4 Roundover tooling	34							
		3.3.3 toolchange	34							
		3.3.3.1 Selecting Tools	34							
			34							
			34							
			34 34							
		3.3.3.5 toolchange routine	34 36							
		3.3.5 Feeds and Speeds	38							
	3.4	Movement and Cutting	38							
	J. <del>4</del>	3.4.1 Lines	40							
		3.4.2 Arcs for toolpaths and DXFs	42							
		3.4.3 Cutting shapes and expansion	46							
		3.4.3.1 Building blocks	46							
		3.4.3.2 List of shapes	46							
		3.4.3.2.1 circles	48							
		3.4.3.2.2 rectangles	48							
		3.4.3.2.3 Keyhole toolpath and undercut tooling	50							
		3.4.4 Difference of Stock, Rapids, and Toolpaths	63							
	3.5	Output files	64							
		3.5.1 G-code Overview	64							
		3.5.2 DXF Overview	65							
		3.5.3 Python and OpenSCAD File Handling	65							
		3.5.3.1 Writing to DXF files	68							
		3.5.3.2 Closings	75							
4	Not	tes	79							
In	dex		83							
111		ıtines	84							
		inhles	Q4 Q=							

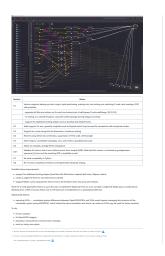
<sup>\*</sup>This file (gcodepreview) has version number vo.802, last revised 2025/02/14.

1 readme.md 2

#### 1 readme.md







```
1 rdme # gcodepreview
2 rdme
3\ \mathrm{rdme}\ \mathrm{PythonSCAD} library for moving a tool in lines and arcs so as to
           model how a part would be cut using G\text{-}Code, so as to allow
           {\tt PythonSCAD} \ \ {\tt to} \ \ {\tt function} \ \ {\tt as} \ \ {\tt a} \ \ {\tt compleat} \ \ {\tt CAD/CAM} \ \ {\tt solution} \ \ {\tt for}
           subtractive 3-axis CNC (mills and routers at this time, 4th-axis
            support may come in a future version) by writing out G-code in
           addition to 3D modeling (in some cases toolpaths which would not
            normally be feasible), and to write out \widetilde{\text{DXF}} files which may be
            imported into a traditional CAM program to create toolpaths.
4 rdme
\texttt{5} \ \texttt{rdme} \ \texttt{![OpenSCAD} \ \texttt{gcodepreview} \ \texttt{Unit} \ \texttt{Tests](https://raw.githubusercontent.}
           com/WillAdams/gcodepreview/main/gcodepreview_unittests.png?raw=
           true)
6 rdme
7 rdme Updated to make use of Python in OpenSCAD:[^rapcad]
8 rdme
9 rdme [^rapcad]: Previous versions had used RapCAD, so as to take
           advantage of the writeln command, which has since been re-
           written in Python.
10 rdme
11 rdme https://pythonscad.org/ (previously this was http://www.guenther-
           sohler.net/openscad/ )
12 rdme
13 rdme A BlockSCAD file for the initial version of the
14 rdme main modules is available at:
15 rdme
16 rdme https://www.blockscad3d.com/community/projects/1244473
17 rdme
18 rdme The project is discussed at:
19 rdme
20 rdme https://willadams.gitbook.io/design-into-3d/programming
21 rdme
22 rdme Since it is now programmed using Literate Programming (initially a
            .dtx, now a .tex file) there is a PDF: https://github.com/
           WillAdams/gcodepreview/blob/main/gcodepreview.pdf which includes
            all of the source code with formatted comments.
23 rdme
24 rdme The files for this library are:
25 rdme
        - gcodepreview.py (gcpy) --- the Python class/functions and
26 rdme
            variables
27 rdme
        - gcodepreview.scad (gcpscad) --- OpenSCAD modules and parameters
28 rdme
29 rdme And there several sample/template files which may be used as the
           starting point for a given project:
30 rdme
31 rdme
        - gcodepreviewtemplate.scad (gcptmpl) --- .scad example file
        - gcodepreviewtemplate.py (gcptmplpy) --- .py example file - gcpdxf.py (gcpdxfpy) --- .py example file which only makes dxf
32 rdme
33 rdme
            \label{file} \mbox{file(s) and which will run in "normal" Python in addition to}
            PythonSCAD
34 rdme
35 rdme If using from PythonSCAD, place the files in C:\Users\\^\Documents \OpenSCAD\libraries [^libraries] or, load them from Github using
            the command:
36 rdme
37 rdme
            nimport("https://raw.githubusercontent.com/WillAdams/
```

```
gcodepreview/refs/heads/main/gcodepreview.py")
38 rdme
39 rdme [^libraries]: C:\Users\\\~\Documents\RapCAD\libraries is deprecated
           since RapCAD is no longer needed since Python is now used for
          writing out files.
41 rdme If using gcodepreview.scad call as:
42 rdme
43 rdme
           use <gcodepreview.py>
44 rdme
           include <gcodepreview.scad>
45 rdme
46 rdme Note that it is necessary to use the first file (this allows
          loading the Python commands and then include the last file (
          which allows using OpenSCAD variables to selectively implement
          the Python commands via their being wrapped in OpenSCAD modules)
           and define variables which match the project and then use
          commands such as:
47 rdme
           opengcodefile(Gcode_filename);
48 rdme
49 rdme
           opendxffile(DXF filename);
50 rdme
           gcp = gcodepreview(true, true, true);
52 rdme
           setupstock(219, 150, 8.35, "Top", "Center");
53 rdme
54 rdme
55 rdme
           movetosafeZ();
56 rdme
           toolchange(102, 17000);
57 rdme
58 rdme
59 rdme
           cutline (219/2, 150/2, -8.35);
60 rdme
61 rdme
           stockandtoolpaths();
62 rdme
63 rdme
           closegcodefile();
           closedxffile():
64 rdme
65 rdme
66 rdme which makes a G-code file:
67 rdme
68 rdme ![OpenSCAD template G-code file](https://raw.githubusercontent.com/
          WillAdams/gcodepreview/main/gcodepreview_template.png?raw=true)
69 rdme
70 rdme but one which could only be sent to a machine so as to cut only the
           softest and most yielding of materials since it makes a single
          full-depth pass, and which has a matching DXF which may be
          imported into a CAM tool --- but which it is not directly
          possible to assign a toolpath in readily available CAM tools (
          since it varies in depth from beginning-to-end which is not
          included in the DXF since few tools make use of that information
71 rdme
72 rdme Importing this DXF and actually cutting it is discussed at:
73 rdme
74 rdme https://forum.makerforums.info/t/rewriting-gcodepreview-with-python
          /88617/14
75 rdme
76 rdme Alternately, gcodepreview.py may be placed in a Python library
          location and used directly from Python --- note that it is possible to use it from a "normal" Python when generating only
          DXFs as shown in gcpdxf.py.
77 rdme
78 rdme In the current version, tool numbers match those of tooling sold by
           Carbide 3D (ob. discl., I work for them), but a vendor-neutral
          system is in the process of being developed (the original
          numbers will still be present as 9#### where the #s indicate
          the original tool number with zero padding to fill them out
          where necessary).
79 rdme
80 rdme Comments are included in the G-code to match those expected by
          {\tt CutViewer,\ allowing\ a\ direct\ preview\ without\ the\ need\ to}
          maintain a tool library (for such tooling as that program
          supports).
82 \operatorname{rdme} Supporting OpenSCAD usage makes possible such examples as:
          {\tt openscad\_gcodepreview\_cutjoinery.tres.scad} \ \ {\tt which} \ \ {\tt is} \ \ {\tt made} \ \ {\tt from} \ \ {\tt an}
           OpenSCAD Graph Editor file:
83 rdme
84 rdme ![OpenSCAD Graph Editor Cut Joinery File](https://raw.
          githubusercontent.com/WillAdams/gcodepreview/main/
```

1 readme.md 4

```
OSGE_cutjoinery.png?raw=true)
85 rdme
86 rdme | Version | Notes
87 rdme | ----- | ----- |
88 rdme | 0.1
                      | Version supports setting up stock, origin, rapid
           positioning, making cuts, and writing out matching G-code, and
           creating a DXF with polylines.
                       | - separate dxf files are written out for each
89 rdme |
           tool where tool is ball/square/V and small/large (10/31/23)
                      | - re-writing as a Literate Program using the
90 rdme |
           LaTeX package docmfp (begun 4/12/24)
                      | - support for additional tooling shapes such as
91 rdme |
           dovetail and keyhole tools
                      | Adds support for arcs, specialty toolpaths such
92 rdme | 0.2
           as Keyhole which may be used for dovetail as well as keyhole
                      | Support for curves along the 3rd dimension,
93 rdme | 0.3
           roundover tooling
                      | Rewrite using literati documentclass, suppression
94 rdme | 0.4
           of SVG code, dxfrectangle
95 rdme | 0.5
                      | More shapes, consolidate rectangles, arcs, and
          circles in gcodepreview.scad
96 rdme | 0.6
                      | Notes on modules, change file for setupstock
                       | Validate all code so that it runs without errors
97 rdme | 0.61
          from sample (NEW: Note that this version is archived as
           gcodepreview-openscad_0_6.tex and the matching PDF is available
          as well|
98 rdme | 0.7
                       | Re-write completely in Python
99 rdme | 0.8
                       | Re-re-write completely in Python and OpenSCAD,
          iteratively testing
                      | Add support for bowl bits with flat bottom
100 rdme | 0.801
                      | Add support for tapered ball-nose and V tools
101 rdme | 0.802
          with flat bottom
102 rdme
103 rdme Possible future improvements:
104 rdme
       - support for post-processors
       - support for 4th-axis
106 rdme
107 \ensuremath{\operatorname{rdme}} - support for two-sided machining (import an STL or other file to
           use for stock)
       - implement tool-numbering scheme
109 rdme
        - support for additional tooling shapes (lollipop cutters)
110 rdme
       - create a single line font for use where text is wanted
111 rdme - Support Bézier curves (required for fonts if not to be limited
           to lines and arcs) and surfaces
113 \operatorname{rdme} Note for G-code generation that it is up to the user to implement
           Depth per Pass so as to not take a single full-depth pass as
           noted above. Working from a DXF of course allows one to off-load
           such considerations to a specialized CAM tool.
114 rdme
115 rdme Deprecated feature:
116 rdme
117 \operatorname{rdme} - exporting SVGs --- coordinate system differences between
           OpenSCAD/DXFs and SVGs would require managing the inversion of
```

1 readme.md 5

the coordinate system (using METAPOST, which shares the same orientation and which can write out SVGs may be used for future versions)

118 rdme

119 rdme To-do:

120 rdme

121  $\ensuremath{\operatorname{rdme}}$  - add conditional option to toggle between creation of manual and Literate Source

122  $\operatorname{rdme}$  - fix OpenSCAD wrapper and add any missing commands for Python

123 rdme - reposition cutroundover command into cutshape

124 rdme - re-work architecture so that a tool shape is defined as a list, with shaft always defined/included and annotated as such (in a different colour so as to identify instances of rubbing)

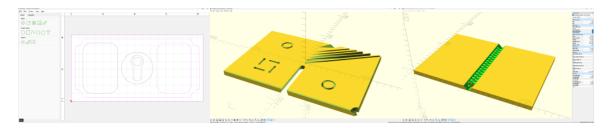
125 rdme - work on rotary axis option

# 2 Usage and Templates

The gcodepreview library allows the modeling of 2D geometry and 3D shapes using Python or by calling Python from within (Open)PythonSCAD, enabling the creation of 2D DXFS, G-code (which cuts a 3D part), or 3D models as a preview of how the file will cut. These abilities may be accessed in "plain" Python (to make DXFS), or Python or OpenSCAD in PythonSCAD (to make G-code and/or for 3D modeling). Providing them in a programmatic context allows making parts or design elements of parts (e.g., joinery) which would be tedious to draw by hand in a traditional CAD or vector drawing application. A further consideration is that this is "Design for Manufacture" taken to its ultimate extreme, and that a part so designed is inherently manufacturable (so long as the dimensions and radii allows for reasonable tool geometries).

The various commands are shown all together in templates so as to provide examples of usage, and to ensure that the various files are used/included as necessary, all variables are set up with the correct names (note that the sparse template in readme.md eschews variables), and that files are opened before being written to, and that each is closed at the end in the correct order. Note that while the template files seem overly verbose, they specifically incorporate variables for each tool shape, possibly in two different sizes, and a feed rate parameter or ratio for each, which may be used (by setting a tool #) or ignored (by leaving the variable for a given tool at zero (o).

It should be that the readme at the project page which serves as an overview, and this section (which serves as a tutorial) are all the documentation which most users will need (and arguably is still too much). The balance of the document after this section shows all the code and implementation details, and will where appropriate show examples of usage excerpted from the template files (serving as a how-to guide as well as documenting the code) as well as Indices (which serve as a front-end for reference).



Some comments on the templates:

- minimal each is intended as a framework for a minimal working example (MWE) it should be possible to comment out unused/unneeded portions and so arrive at code which tests any aspect of this project
- compleat a quite wide variety of tools are listed (and probably more will be added in the future), but pre-defining them and having these "hooks" seems the easiest mechanism to handle everything.
- shortcuts as the various examples show, while in real life it is necessary to make many
  passes with a tool, an expedient shortcut is to forgo the loop operation and just use a hull()
  operation and avoid the requirement of implementing Depth per Pass (but note that this will
  lose the previewing of scalloped tool marks in places where they might appear otherwise)

One fundamental aspect of this tool is the question of *Layers of Abstraction* (as put forward by Dr. Donald Knuth as the crux of computer science) and *Problem Decomposition* (Prof. John Ousterhout's answer to that question). To a great degree, the basic implementation of this tool will use G-code as a reference implementation, simultaneously using the abstraction from the mechanical task of machining which it affords as a decomposed version of that task, and creating what is in essence, both a front-end, and a tool, and an API for working with G-code programmatically. This then requires an architecture which allows 3D modeling (OpenSCAD), and writing out files (Python).

Further features will be added to the templates as they are created, and the main image updated to reflect the capabilities of the system.

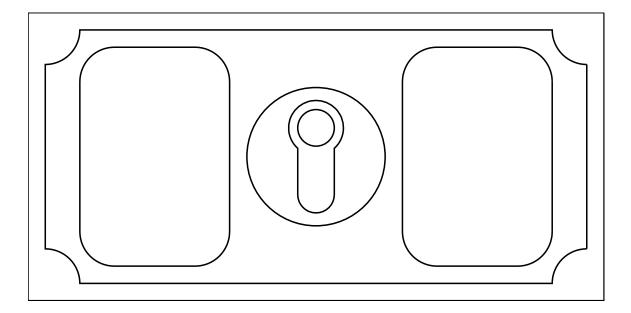
#### 2.1 gcpdxf.py

The most basic usage, with the fewest dependencies is to use "plain" Python to create dxf files. Note that this example includes an optional command nimport(<URL>) which if enabled/uncommented (and the following line commented out), will import the library from Github, sidestepping the need to download and install the library locally.

```
7 gcpdxfpy
                                True
                                      # generatedxf
8 gcpdxfpy
9 gcpdxfpy
10 gcpdxfpy # [Stock] */
11 gcpdxfpy stockXwidth = 100
12 gcpdxfpy # [Stock] */
13 gcpdxfpy stockYheight = 50
14 gcpdxfpy
15 gcpdxfpy # [Export] */
16 gcpdxfpy Base_filename = "gcpdxf"
17 gcpdxfpy
18 gcpdxfpy
19 gcpdxfpy # [CAM] */
20 gcpdxfpy large_square_tool_num = 102
21 gcpdxfpy # [CAM] */
22 gcpdxfpy small_square_tool_num = 0
23 gcpdxfpy # [CAM] */
24 gcpdxfpy large_ball_tool_num = 0
25 gcpdxfpy # [CAM] */
26 gcpdxfpy small_ball_tool_num = 0
27 gcpdxfpy # [CAM] */
28 gcpdxfpy large_V_tool_num = 0
29 gcpdxfpy # [CAM] */
30 gcpdxfpy small_V_tool_num = 0
31 gcpdxfpy # [CAM] */
32 gcpdxfpy DT_tool_num = 374
33 gcpdxfpy # [CAM] */
34 \text{ gcpdxfpy } KH\_tool\_num = 0
35 gcpdxfpy # [CAM] */
36 gcpdxfpy Roundover_tool_num = 0
37 gcpdxfpy # [CAM] */
38 gcpdxfpy MISC_tool_num = 0
39 gcpdxfpy
40 gcpdxfpy # [Design] */
41 gcpdxfpy inset = 3
42 gcpdxfpy # [Design] */
43 \text{ gcpdxfpy radius} = 6
44 gcpdxfpy # [Design] */
45 gcpdxfpy cornerstyle = "Fillet" # "Chamfer", "Flipped Fillet"
47 gcpdxfpy gcp.opendxffile(Base_filename)
48 gcpdxfpy #gcp.opendxffiles(Base_filename,
49 gcpdxfpy #
                               large_square_tool_num,
50 gcpdxfpy #
                               small_square_tool_num,
51 gcpdxfpy #
                               large_ball_tool_num,
52 gcpdxfpy #
                               small_ball_tool_num,
53 gcpdxfpy #
                               large_V_tool_num,
                               small_V_tool_num,
54 gcpdxfpy #
55 gcpdxfpy #
                               DT_tool_num,
56 gcpdxfpy #
                               KH tool num,
57 gcpdxfpy #
                               Roundover\_tool\_num,
                               MISC_tool_num)
58 gcpdxfpy #
59 gcpdxfpy
60 gcpdxfpy gcp.dxfrectangle(large_square_tool_num, 0, 0, stockXwidth,
              stockYheight)
61 gcpdxfpy
62 gcpdxfpy gcp.setdxfcolor("Red")
63 gcpdxfpy
64 gcpdxfpy gcp.dxfarc(large_square_tool_num, inset, inset, radius, 0, 90)
65 gcpdxfpy gcp.dxfarc(large_square_tool_num, stockXwidth - inset, inset,
             radius, 90, 180)
66 gcpdxfpy gcp.dxfarc(large_square_tool_num, stockXwidth - inset, stockYheight
               - inset, radius, 180, 270)
67 gcpdxfpy gcp.dxfarc(large_square_tool_num, inset, stockYheight - inset,
              radius, 270, 360)
68 gcpdxfpy
69 gcpdxfpy gcp.dxfline(large_square_tool_num, inset, inset + radius, inset,
              stockYheight - (inset + radius))
70 gcpdxfpy gcp.dxfline(large_square_tool_num, inset + radius, inset,
              stockXwidth - (inset + radius), inset)
71 gcpdxfpy gcp.dxfline(large_square_tool_num, stockXwidth - inset, inset +
              radius, stockXwidth - inset, stockYheight - (inset + radius))
72 gcpdxfpy gcp.dxfline(large_square_tool_num, inset + radius, stockYheight-inset, stockXwidth - (inset + radius), stockYheight - inset)
73 gcpdxfpy
74 gcpdxfpy gcp.setdxfcolor("Blue")
75 gcpdxfpy
76 gcpdxfpy gcp.dxfrectangle(large_square_tool_num, radius +inset, radius,
```

```
stockXwidth/2 - (radius * 4), stockYheight - (radius * 2),
             cornerstyle, radius)
77 gcpdxfpy gcp.dxfrectangle(large_square_tool_num, stockXwidth/2 + (radius *
             2) + inset, radius, stockXwidth/2 - (radius * 4), stockYheight -
  (radius * 2), cornerstyle, radius)
78 gcpdxfpy #gcp.dxfrectangleround(large_square_tool_num, 64, 7, 24, 36, radius
radius)
80 gcpdxfpy #gcp.dxfrectangleflippedfillet(large_square_tool_num, 64, 7, 24,
             36, radius)
81 gcpdxfpy
82 gcpdxfpy gcp.setdxfcolor("Dark_{\sqcup}Gray")
83 gcpdxfpy
84 gcpdxfpy gcp.dxfcircle(large_square_tool_num, stockXwidth/2, stockYheight/2,
             radius * 2)
85 gcpdxfpy
86 gcpdxfpy gcp.setdxfcolor("LightuGray")
87 gcpdxfpy
88 gcpdxfpy gcp.dxfKH(374, stockXwidth/2, stockYheight/5*3, 0, -7, 270,
             11.5875)
89 gcpdxfpy
90 gcpdxfpy #gcp.closedxffiles()
91 gcpdxfpy gcp.closedxffile()
```

#### which creates:



and which may be imported into pretty much any CAD or CAM application. Note that the lines referencing multiple files (open/closedxffiles) may be uncommented if the project wants separate dxf files for different tools.

As shown/implied by the above code, the following commands/shapes are implemented:

- dxfrectangle (specify lower-left and upper-right corners)
   dxfrectangleround (specified as "Fillet" and radius for the round option)
   dxfrectanglechamfer (specified as "Chamfer" and radius for the round option)
   dxfrectangleflippedfillet (specified as "Flipped Fillet" and radius for the option)
- dxfcircle (specifying their center and radius)
- dxfline (specifying begin/end points)
- dxfarc (specifying arc center, radius, and beginning/ending angles)
- dxfKH (specifying origin, depth, angle, distance)

# 2.2 gcodepreviewtemplate.py

Note that since the vo.7 re-write, it is possible to directly use the underlying Python code. Using Python to generate 3D previews of how DXFS or G-code will cut requires the use of PythonSCAD.

```
1 gcptmplpy #!/usr/bin/env python
2 gcptmplpy
3 gcptmplpy import sys
4 gcptmplpy
```

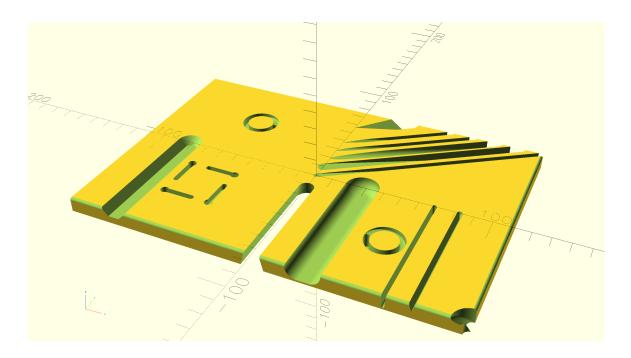
```
5 gcptmplpy try:
             if 'gcodepreview' in sys.modules:
7 gcptmplpy
                   del sys.modules['gcodepreview']
8 gcptmplpy except AttributeError:
9 gcptmplpy
              pass
10 gcptmplpy
11 gcptmplpy from gcodepreview import *
12 gcptmplpy
13 gcptmplpy fa = 2
14 gcptmplpy fs = 0.125
15 gcptmplpy
16 gcptmplpy # [Export] */
17 gcptmplpy Base_filename = "aexport"
18 gcptmplpy # [Export] */
19 gcptmplpy generatepaths = False
20 gcptmplpy # [Export] */
21 gcptmplpy generatedxf = True
22 gcptmplpy # [Export] */
23 gcptmplpy generategcode = True
24 gcptmplpy
25 gcptmplpy # [Stock] */
26 gcptmplpy stockXwidth = 220
27 gcptmplpy # [Stock] */
28 gcptmplpy stockYheight = 150
29 gcptmplpy # [Stock] */
30 gcptmplpy stockZthickness = 8.35
31 gcptmplpy # [Stock] */
32 gcptmplpy zeroheight = "Top" # [Top, Bottom]
33 gcptmplpy # [Stock] */
34 gcptmplpy stockzero = "Center" # [Lower-Left, Center-Left, Top-Left, Center]
35 gcptmplpy # [Stock] */
36 gcptmplpy retractheight = 9
37 gcptmplpy
38 gcptmplpy # [CAM] */
39 gcptmplpy toolradius = 1.5875
40 gcptmplpy # [CAM] */
41 gcptmplpy large_square_tool_num = 201 # [0:0, 112:112, 102:102, 201:201]
42 gcptmplpy # [CAM] */
43 gcptmplpy small_square_tool_num = 102  # [0:0, 122:122, 112:112, 102:102]
44 gcptmplpy # [CAM] */
45 gcptmplpy large_ball_tool_num = 202 # [0:0, 111:111, 101:101, 202:202]
46 gcptmplpy # [CAM] */
47 gcptmplpy small_ball_tool_num = 101  # [0:0, 121:121, 111:111, 101:101]
48 gcptmplpy # [CAM] */
49 gcptmplpy large_V_tool_num = 301 # [0:0, 301:301, 690:690]
50 gcptmplpy # [CAM] */
51 gcptmplpy small_V_tool_num = 390  # [0:0, 390:390, 301:301]
52 gcptmplpy # [CAM] */
53 gcptmplpy DT_tool_num = 814  # [0:0, 814:814, 808079:808079]
54 gcptmplpy # [CAM] */
55 gcptmplpy KH_tool_num = 374  # [0:0, 374:374, 375:375, 376:376, 378:378]
56 gcptmplpy # [CAM] */
57 gcptmplpy Roundover_tool_num = 56142 # [56142:56142, 56125:56125, 1570:1570]
58 gcptmplpy # [CAM] */
59 gcptmplpy MISC_tool_num = 0 # [501:501, 502:502, 45982:45982]
60 gcptmplpy #501 https://shop.carbide3d.com/collections/cutters/products/501-
              engraving-bit
 \texttt{61 gcptmplpy \#502 https://shop.carbide3d.com/collections/cutters/products/502-1} \\
              engraving-bit
62 gcptmplpy #204 tapered ball nose 0.0625", 0.2500", 1.50", 3.6ř
63 gcptmplpy #304 tapered ball nose 0.1250", 0.2500", 1.50", 2.4ř
64 gcptmplpy #648 threadmill_shaft(2.4, 0.75, 18)
65 gcptmplpy #45982 Carbide Tipped Bowl & Tray 1/4 Radius x 3/4 Dia x 5/8 x 1/4
              Inch Shank
66 gcptmplpy #13921 https://www.amazon.com/Yonico-Groove-Bottom-Router-Degree/dp
              /BOCPJPTMPP
68 gcptmplpy # [Feeds and Speeds] */
69 gcptmplpy plunge = 100
70 gcptmplpy # [Feeds and Speeds] */
71 \text{ gcptmplpy feed} = 400
72 gcptmplpy # [Feeds and Speeds] */
73 gcptmplpy speed = 16000
74 gcptmplpy # [Feeds and Speeds] */
75 gcptmplpy small_square_ratio = 0.75 # [0.25:2]
76 gcptmplpy # [Feeds and Speeds] */
77 gcptmplpy large_ball_ratio = 1.0  # [0.25:2]
78 gcptmplpy # [Feeds and Speeds] */
```

```
79 gcptmplpy small_ball_ratio = 0.75  # [0.25:2]
 80 gcptmplpy # [Feeds and Speeds] */
 81 gcptmplpy large_V_ratio = 0.875 # [0.25:2]
82 gcptmplpy # [Feeds and Speeds] */
83 gcptmplpy small_V_ratio = 0.625 # [0.25:2]
 84 gcptmplpy # [Feeds and Speeds] */
 85 gcptmplpy DT_ratio = 0.75 # [0.25:2]
 86 gcptmplpy # [Feeds and Speeds] */
87 gcptmplpy KH_ratio = 0.75 \# [0.25:2]
 88 gcptmplpy # [Feeds and Speeds] */
 89 gcptmplpy RO_ratio = 0.5 # [0.25:2]
 90 gcptmplpy # [Feeds and Speeds] */
 91 gcptmplpy MISC_ratio = 0.5 # [0.25:2]
 92 gcptmplpy
93 gcptmplpy gcp = gcodepreview(generatepaths,
 94 gcptmplpy
                                  generategcode,
 95 gcptmplpy
                                  generatedxf,
 96 gcptmplpy
97 gcptmplpy
98 gcptmplpy gcp.opengcodefile(Base_filename)
99 gcptmplpy gcp.opendxffile(Base_filename)
100 gcptmplpy gcp.opendxffiles(Base_filename,
101 gcptmplpy
                                large_square_tool_num,
102 gcptmplpy
                                small_square_tool_num,
                                large_ball_tool_num ,
103 gcptmplpy
104 gcptmplpy
                               small_ball_tool_num,
                               large_V_tool_num,
105 gcptmplpy
106 gcptmplpy
                                small_V_tool_num ,
107 gcptmplpy
                                DT_tool_num,
108 gcptmplpy
                                KH_tool_num,
109 gcptmplpy
                                Roundover_tool_num,
110 gcptmplpy
                                MISC_tool_num)
111 gcptmplpy gcp.setupstock(stockXwidth, stockYheight, stockZthickness,
               zeroheight, stockzero, retractheight)
112 gcptmplpy
113 gcptmplpy #print(pygcpversion())
114 gcptmplpy
115 gcptmplpy #print(gcp.myfunc(4))
116 gcptmplpy
117 gcptmplpy #print(gcp.getvv())
118 gcptmplpy
119 gcptmplpy \#ts = cylinder(12.7, 1.5875, 1.5875)
120 gcptmplpy #toolpaths = gcp.cutshape(stockXwidth/2, stockYheight/2, -
                stockZthickness)
121 gcptmplpy
122 gcptmplpy gcp.movetosafeZ()
123 gcptmplpy
124 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(102, 10000)
125 gcptmplpv
126 gcptmplpy \#gcp.rapidXY(6, 12)
127 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(0)
128 gcptmplpy
129 gcptmplpy #print (gcp.xpos())
130 gcptmplpy \#print (gcp.ypos())
131 gcptmplpy \#psetzpos(7)
132 gcptmplpy #gcp.setzpos(-12)
133 gcptmplpy #print (gcp.zpos())
134 gcptmplpy
135 gcptmplpy #print ("X", str(gcp.xpos()))
136 gcptmplpy #print ("Y", str(gcp.ypos()))
137 gcptmplpy #print ("Z", str(gcp.zpos()))
138 gcptmplpy
139 gcptmplpy toolpaths = gcp.currenttool()
140 gcptmplpy
141 gcptmplpy \#toolpaths = gcp.cutline(stockXwidth/2, stockYheight/2, -
                stockZthickness)
142 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(stockXwidth/2,
               stockYheight/2, -stockZthickness))
143 gcptmplpy
144 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(retractheight)
145 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(201, 10000)
146 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidXY(0, stockYheight/16)
147 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(0)
148 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(stockXwidth/16*7,
                stockYheight/2, -stockZthickness))
149 gcptmplpy
150 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(retractheight)
151 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(202, 10000)
```

```
152 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidXY(0, stockYheight/8)
153 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(0)
154 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(stockXwidth/16*6,
                                         stockYheight/2, -stockZthickness))
155 gcptmplpy
156 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(retractheight)
157 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(101, 10000)
158 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidXY(0, stockYheight/16*3)
159 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(0)
160 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(stockXwidth/16*5,
                                        stockYheight/2, -stockZthickness))
161 gcptmplpy
162 gcptmplpy gcp.setzpos(retractheight)
163 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(390, 10000)
164 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidXY(0, stockYheight/16*4)
165 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(0)
166 \ \texttt{gcptmplpy toolpaths} \ = \ \texttt{toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(stockXwidth/16*4, note that the state of the state
                                       stockYheight/2, -stockZthickness))
167 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(retractheight)
168 gcptmplpy
169 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(301, 10000)
170 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidXY(0, stockYheight/16*6)
171 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(0)
172 \; \texttt{gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(stockXwidth/16*2, note that the state of the
                                         stockYheight/2, -stockZthickness))
173 gcptmplpy
174 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.rapid(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), retractheight)
175 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(102, 10000)
176 gcptmplpy
177 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.rapid(-stockXwidth/4+stockYheight/16, +stockYheight/4,
                                          0)
178 gcptmplpy
179 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutarcCC(0, 90, gcp.xpos()-
                                        stockYheight/16, gcp.ypos(), stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness
                                         /4))
180 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutarcCC(90, 180, gcp.xpos(), gcp.
                                        ypos()-stockYheight/16, stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness/4))
181 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutarcCC(180, 270, gcp.xpos()+
                                         stockYheight/16, gcp.ypos(), stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness
                                         /4))
182 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutarcCC(270, 360, gcp.xpos(), gcp.
                                         ypos()+stockYheight/16, stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness/4))
183 gcptmplpy
184 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.movetosafeZ()
185 \ \text{gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.rapidXY(stockXwidth/4-stockYheight/16, -stockYheight/16, -stockYheigh
                                        /4)
186 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.rapidZ(0)
187 gcptmplpy
188 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutarcCW(180, 90, gcp.xpos()+
                                         stockYheight/16, gcp.ypos(), stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness
                                         /4))
189 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutarcCW(90, 0, gcp.xpos(), gcp.
                                        ypos()-stockYheight/16, stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness/4))
190 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutarcCW(360, 270, gcp.xpos()-
                                         stockYheight/16, gcp.ypos(), stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness
                                         /4))
191 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutarcCW(270, 180, gcp.xpos(), gcp.
                                         ypos()+stockYheight/16, stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness/4))
192 gcptmplpy
193 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.movetosafeZ()
194 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(201, 10000)
195 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.rapidXY(stockXwidth/2, -stockYheight/2)
196 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.rapidZ(0)
197 gcptmplpy
198 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos()
                                          , -stockZthickness))
199 gcptmplpy #test = gcp.cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), -stockZthickness)
200 gcptmplpv
201 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.movetosafeZ()
202 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.rapidXY(stockXwidth/2-6.34, -stockYheight/2)
203 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.rapidZ(0)
204 gcptmplpy
205 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutarcCW(180, 90, stockXwidth/2, -
                                         stockYheight/2, 6.34, -stockZthickness))
206 gcptmplpy
207 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.movetosafeZ()
208 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(814, 10000)
209 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.rapidXY(0, -(stockYheight/2+12.7))
```

```
210 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.rapidZ(0)
211 gcptmplpy
212 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos()
              , -stockZthickness))
213 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos(), -12.7, -
              stockZthickness))
214 gcptmplpy
215 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.rapidXY(0, -(stockYheight/2+12.7))
216 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.movetosafeZ()
217 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(374, 10000)
218 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.rapidXY(stockXwidth/4-stockXwidth/16, -(stockYheight
              /4+stockYheight/16))
219 gcptmplpy rapids = gcp.rapidZ(0)
220 gcptmplpy
221 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(retractheight)
222 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(374, 10000)
223 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidXY(-stockXwidth/4-stockXwidth/16, -(stockYheight/4+
              stockYheight/16))
224 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(0)
225 gcptmplpy
226 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), -
               stockZthickness/2))
227 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos()+
               stockYheight/9, gcp.ypos(), gcp.zpos()))
228 gcptmplpy #below should probably be cutlinegc
229 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos()-stockYheight/9,
               gcp.ypos(), gcp.zpos()))
230 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), 0))
231 gcptmplpy
232 gcptmplpy \#key = gcp.cutkeyholegcdxf(KH_tool_num, 0, stockZthickness*0.75, "E
               ", stockYheight/9)
233 gcptmplpy \#key = gcp.cutKHgcdxf(374, 0, stockZthickness*0.75, 90,
               stockYheight/9)
234 gcptmplpy #toolpaths = toolpaths.union(key)
235 gcptmplpy
236 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(retractheight)
237 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidXY(-stockXwidth/4+stockXwidth/16, -(stockYheight/4+stockXwidth/16)
              stockYheight/16))
238 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(0)
239 gcptmplpy \#toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutkeyholegcdxf(KH_tool_num, 0, 0))
               stockZthickness*0.75, "N", stockYheight/9))
240 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), -
              stockZthickness/2))
241 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos()
               +stockYheight/9, gcp.zpos()))
242 gcptmplpy #below should probably be cutlinegc
243 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos()-
              stockYheight/9, gcp.zpos()))
244 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), 0))
245 gcptmplpy
246 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(retractheight)
247 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidXY(-stockXwidth/4+stockXwidth/16, -(stockYheight/4-
              stockYheight/8))
248 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(0)
249 gcptmplpy #toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutkeyholegcdxf(KH_tool_num, 0,
               stockZthickness*0.75, "W", stockYheight/9))
250 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), -
              stockZthickness/2))
251 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos()-
              stockYheight/9, gcp.ypos(), gcp.zpos()))
252 gcptmplpy #below should probably be cutlinegc
253 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos()+stockYheight/9,
               gcp.ypos(), gcp.zpos()))
254 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), 0))
255 gcptmplpy
256 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(retractheight)
257 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidXY(-stockXwidth/4-stockXwidth/16, -(stockYheight/4-
              stockYheight/8))
258 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(0)
stockZthickness*0.75, "S", stockYheight/9))
260 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), -
              stockZthickness/2))
261 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos()
               -stockYheight/9, gcp.zpos()))
262 gcptmplpy #below should probably be cutlinegc
263 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos()+
               stockYheight/9, gcp.zpos()))
```

```
264 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), 0))
265 gcptmplpy
266 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(retractheight)
267 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(56142, 10000)
268 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidXY(-stockXwidth/2, -(stockYheight/2+0.508/2))
269 gcptmplpy #gcp.cutlineZgcfeed(-1.531, plunge)
270 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(),
                          -1.531))
271 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(stockXwidth/2+0.508/2,
                           -(stockYheight/2+0.508/2), -1.531))
272 gcptmplpv
273 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(retractheight)
274 gcptmplpy #gcp.toolchange(56125, 10000)
275 gcptmplpy #gcp.cutlineZgcfeed(-1.531, plunge)
276 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(),
                          -1.531))
277 \ \texttt{gcptmplpy toolpaths} = \texttt{toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(stockXwidth/2+0.508/2, note that the property of the prope
                           (stockYheight/2+0.508/2), -1.531))
278 gcptmplpy
279 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(retractheight)
280 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(45982, 10000)
281 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidXY(stockXwidth/8, 0)
282 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), -(
                         stockZthickness*7/8)))
283 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos(), -
                         stockYheight/2, -(stockZthickness*7/8)))
284 gcptmplpy
285 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(retractheight)
286 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(204, 10000)
287 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidXY(stockXwidth*0.3125, 0)
288 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), -(
                         stockZthickness*7/8)))
289 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos(), -
                         stockYheight/2, -(stockZthickness*7/8)))
290 gcptmplpy
291 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(retractheight)
292 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(502, 10000)
293 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidXY(stockXwidth*0.375, 0)
294 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(),
                          -4.24))
295 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos(), -
                         stockYheight/2, -4.24))
296 gcptmplpy
297 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(retractheight)
298 gcptmplpy gcp.toolchange(13921, 10000)
299 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidXY(-stockXwidth*0.375, 0)
300 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), -
                         stockZthickness/2))
301 gcptmplpy toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos(), -
                         stockYheight/2, -stockZthickness/2))
302 gcptmplpy
303 gcptmplpy gcp.rapidZ(retractheight)
304 gcptmplpy
305 gcptmplpy part = gcp.stock.difference(toolpaths)
306 gcptmplpy
307 gcptmplpy show(part)
308 gcptmplpy \#show(test)
309 gcptmplpy \#show(key)
310 gcptmplpy \#show(dt)
311 gcptmplpy #gcp.stockandtoolpaths()
312 gcptmplpy \#gcp.stockandtoolpaths("stock")
313 gcptmplpy #output (gcp.stock)
314 gcptmplpy #output (gcp.toolpaths)
315 gcptmplpy #output (toolpaths)
316 gcptmplpy
317 gcptmplpy \#gcp.makecube(3, 2, 1)
318 gcptmplpy #
319 gcptmplpy #gcp.placecube()
320 gcptmplpy #
321 gcptmplpy \#c = gcp.instantiatecube()
322 gcptmplpy #
323 gcptmplpy \#show(c)
324 gcptmplpy
325 gcptmplpy gcp.closegcodefile()
326 gcptmplpy gcp.closedxffiles()
327 gcptmplpy gcp.closedxffile()
```



#### 2.3 gcodepreviewtemplate.scad

Since the project began in OpenSCAD, having an implementation in that language has always been a goal. This is quite straight-forward since the Python code when imported into OpenSCAD may be accessed by quite simple modules which are for the most part, a series of decorators/descriptors which wrap up the Python definitions as OpenSCAD modules. Moreover, such an implementation will facilitate usage by tools intended for this application such as OpenSCAD Graph Editor: https://github.com/derkork/openscad-graph-editor.

```
1 gcptmpl //!OpenSCAD
2 gcptmpl
3 gcptmpl use <gcodepreview.py>
4 gcptmpl include <gcodepreview.scad>
5 gcptmpl
6 gcptmpl fa = 2;
7 \text{ gcptmpl } \$fs = 0.125;
8 gcptmpl fa = 2;
9 gcptmpl fs = 0.125;
10 gcptmpl
11 gcptmpl /* [Stock] */
12 gcptmpl stockXwidth = 219;
13 gcptmpl /* [Stock] */
14 gcptmpl stockYheight = 150;
15 gcptmpl /* [Stock] */
16 gcptmpl stockZthickness = 8.35;
17 gcptmpl /* [Stock] */
18 gcptmpl zeroheight = "Top"; // [Top, Bottom]
19 gcptmpl /* [Stock] */
20 gcptmpl stockzero = "Center"; // [Lower-Left, Center-Left, Top-Left, Center
21 gcptmpl /* [Stock] */
22 gcptmpl retractheight = 9;
23 gcptmpl
24 gcptmpl /* [Export] */
25 gcptmpl Base_filename = "export";
26 gcptmpl /* [Export] */
27 gcptmpl generatepaths = true;
28 gcptmpl /* [Export] */
29 gcptmpl generatedxf = true;
30 gcptmpl /* [Export] */
31 gcptmpl generategcode = true;
32 gcptmpl
33 gcptmpl /* [CAM] */
34 gcptmpl toolradius = 1.5875;
35 gcptmpl /* [CAM] */
36 gcptmpl large_square_tool_num = 0; // [0:0, 112:112, 102:102, 201:201]
37 gcptmpl /* [CAM] */
38 gcptmpl small_square_tool_num = 102; // [0:0, 122:122, 112:112, 102:102]
39 gcptmpl /* [CAM] */
40 gcptmpl large_ball_tool_num = 0; // [0:0, 111:111, 101:101, 202:202]
41 gcptmpl /* [CAM] */
42 gcptmpl small_ball_tool_num = 0; // [0:0, 121:121, 111:111, 101:101]
43 gcptmpl /* [CAM] */
```

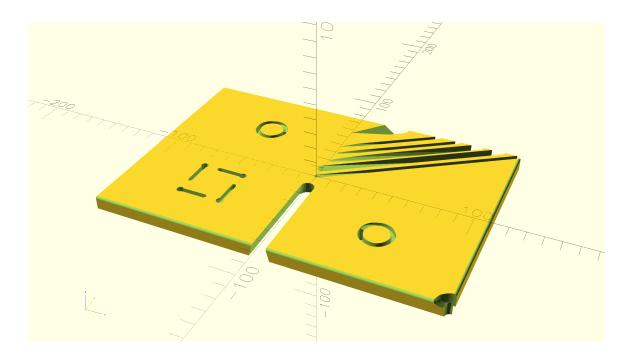
```
44 gcptmpl large_V_tool_num = 0; // [0:0, 301:301, 690:690]
45 gcptmpl /* [CAM] */
46 gcptmpl small_V_tool_num = 0; // [0:0, 390:390, 301:301]
47 gcptmpl /* [CAM] */
48 gcptmpl DT_tool_num = 0; // [0:0, 814:814, 808079:808079]
 49 gcptmpl /* [CAM] */
50 gcptmpl KH_tool_num = 0; // [0:0, 374:374, 375:375, 376:376, 378:378]
51 gcptmpl /* [CAM] */
52 gcptmpl Roundover_tool_num = 0; // [56142:56142, 56125:56125, 1570:1570]
53 gcptmpl /* [CAM] */
54 gcptmpl MISC_tool_num = 0; // [648:648, 45982:45982]
55 gcptmpl //648 threadmill_shaft(2.4, 0.75, 18)
56 gcptmpl //45982 Carbide Tipped Bowl & Tray 1/4 Radius x 3/4 Dia x 5/8 x 1/4
               Inch Shank
57 gcptmpl
58 gcptmpl /* [Feeds and Speeds] */
59 gcptmpl plunge = 100;
60 gcptmpl /* [Feeds and Speeds] */
61 gcptmpl feed = 400;
62 gcptmpl /* [Feeds and Speeds] */
63 gcptmpl speed = 16000;
64 gcptmpl /* [Feeds and Speeds] */
65 gcptmpl small_square_ratio = 0.75; // [0.25:2]
66 gcptmpl /* [Feeds and Speeds] */
67 gcptmpl large_ball_ratio = 1.0; // [0.25:2]
68 gcptmpl /* [Feeds and Speeds] */
69 gcptmpl small_ball_ratio = 0.75; // [0.25:2]
70 gcptmpl /* [Feeds and Speeds] */
71 gcptmpl large_V_ratio = 0.875; // [0.25:2]
72 gcptmpl /* [Feeds and Speeds] */
73 gcptmpl small_V_ratio = 0.625; // [0.25:2]
74 gcptmpl /* [Feeds and Speeds] */
75 gcptmpl DT_ratio = 0.75; // [0.25:2]
76 gcptmpl /* [Feeds and Speeds] */
77 gcptmpl KH_ratio = 0.75; // [0.25:2]
78 gcptmpl /* [Feeds and Speeds] */
79 gcptmpl RO_ratio = 0.5; // [0.25:2]
80 gcptmpl /* [Feeds and Speeds] */
81 gcptmpl MISC_ratio = 0.5; // [0.25:2]
82 gcptmpl
83 gcptmpl thegeneratepaths = generatepaths == true ? 1 : 0;
84 gcptmpl thegeneratedxf = generatedxf == true ? 1 : 0;
85 gcptmpl thegenerategcode = generategcode == true ? 1 : 0;
87 gcptmpl gcp = gcodepreview(thegeneratepaths,
88 gcptmpl
                               thegenerategcode,
89 gcptmpl
                               thegeneratedxf,
90 gcptmpl
                               );
91 gcptmpl
92 gcptmpl opengcodefile(Base_filename);
93 gcptmpl opendxffile(Base_filename);
94 gcptmpl opendxffiles(Base_filename,
95 gcptmpl
                            large_square_tool_num,
96 gcptmpl
                             small_square_tool_num ,
97 gcptmpl
                             large_ball_tool_num ,
98 gcptmpl
                             small_ball_tool_num,
                             large_V_tool_num,
small_V_tool_num,
99 gcptmpl
100 gcptmpl
101 gcptmpl
                             DT_tool_num,
102 gcptmpl
                             KH_tool_num ,
                             Roundover_tool_num,
103 gcptmpl
                             MISC_tool_num);
104 gcptmpl
105 gcptmpl
106 gcptmpl setupstock(stockXwidth, stockYheight, stockZthickness, zeroheight,
             stockzero):
107 gcptmpl
108 gcptmpl //echo(gcp);
109 gcptmpl //gcpversion();
110 gcptmpl
111 gcptmpl //c = myfunc(4);
112 gcptmpl //echo(c);
113 gcptmpl
114 gcptmpl //echo(getvv());
115 gcptmpl
116 gcptmpl cutline(stockXwidth/2, stockYheight/2, -stockZthickness);
117 gcptmpl
118 gcptmpl rapidZ(retractheight);
119 gcptmpl toolchange(201, 10000);
```

```
120 gcptmpl rapidXY(0, stockYheight/16);
121 gcptmpl rapidZ(0);
122 gcptmpl cutlinedxfgc(stockXwidth/16*7, stockYheight/2, -stockZthickness);
123 gcptmpl
124 gcptmpl
125 gcptmpl rapidZ(retractheight);
126 gcptmpl toolchange(202, 10000);
127 gcptmpl rapidXY(0, stockYheight/8);
128 gcptmpl rapidZ(0);
129 gcptmpl cutlinedxfgc(stockXwidth/16*6, stockYheight/2, -stockZthickness);
130 gcptmpl
131 gcptmpl rapidZ(retractheight);
132 gcptmpl toolchange(101, 10000);
133 gcptmpl rapidXY(0, stockYheight/16*3);
134 gcptmpl rapidZ(0);
135 gcptmpl cutlinedxfgc(stockXwidth/16*5, stockYheight/2, -stockZthickness);
136 gcptmpl
137 gcptmpl rapidZ(retractheight);
138 gcptmpl toolchange(390, 10000);
139 gcptmpl rapidXY(0, stockYheight/16*4);
140 gcptmpl rapidZ(0);
141 gcptmpl
142 gcptmpl cutlinedxfgc(stockXwidth/16*4, stockYheight/2, -stockZthickness);
143 gcptmpl rapidZ(retractheight);
144 gcptmpl
145 gcptmpl toolchange(301, 10000);
146 gcptmpl rapidXY(0, stockYheight/16*6);
147 gcptmpl rapidZ(0);
148 gcptmpl
149 gcptmpl cutlinedxfgc(stockXwidth/16*2, stockYheight/2, -stockZthickness);
150 gcptmpl
151 gcptmpl
152 gcptmpl movetosafeZ();
153 gcptmpl rapid(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), retractheight);
154 gcptmpl toolchange(102, 10000);
155 gcptmpl
156 gcptmpl //rapidXY(stockXwidth/4+stockYheight/8+stockYheight/16, +
             stockYheight/8):
157 gcptmpl rapidXY(-stockXwidth/4+stockXwidth/16, (stockYheight/4));//+
             stockYheight/16
158 gcptmpl rapidZ(0);
159 gcptmpl
161 gcptmpl //gcp.cutarcCW(270, 180, gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos()+stockYheight/16,
             stockYheight/16))
162 gcptmpl cutarcCC(0, 90, gcp.xpos()-stockYheight/16, gcp.ypos(),
             stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness/4);
163 gcptmpl cutarcCC(90, 180, gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos()-stockYheight/16,
             stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness/4);
164 gcptmpl cutarcCC(180, 270, gcp.xpos()+stockYheight/16, gcp.ypos(),
             stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness/4);
165 gcptmpl cutarcCC(270, 360, gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos()+stockYheight/16,
             stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness/4);
167 gcptmpl movetosafeZ();
168 gcptmpl //rapidXY(stockXwidth/4+stockYheight/8-stockYheight/16, -
             stockYheight/8);
169 gcptmpl rapidXY(stockXwidth/4-stockYheight/16, -(stockYheight/4));
170 gcptmpl rapidZ(0);
171 gcptmpl
172 gcptmpl cutarcCW(180, 90, gcp.xpos()+stockYheight/16, gcp.ypos(),
             stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness/4);
173 gcptmpl cutarcCW(90, 0, gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos()-stockYheight/16,
             stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness/4);
174 gcptmpl cutarcCW(360, 270, gcp.xpos()-stockYheight/16, gcp.ypos(),
             stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness/4);
175 gcptmpl cutarcCW(270, 180, gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos()+stockYheight/16,
             stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness/4);
176 gcptmpl
177 gcptmpl movetosafeZ();
178 gcptmpl toolchange(201, 10000);
179 gcptmpl rapidXY(stockXwidth /2 -6.34, - stockYheight /2);
180 gcptmpl rapidZ(0);
181 gcptmpl cutarcCW(180, 90, stockXwidth /2, -stockYheight/2, 6.34, -
             stockZthickness);
182 gcptmpl
183 gcptmpl movetosafeZ();
```

```
184 gcptmpl rapidXY(stockXwidth/2, -stockYheight/2);
185 gcptmpl rapidZ(0);
186 gcptmpl
187 gcptmpl gcp.cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), -stockZthickness);
188 gcptmpl
189 gcptmpl movetosafeZ();
190 gcptmpl toolchange(814, 10000);
191 gcptmpl rapidXY(\bar{0}, -(stockYheight/2+12.7));
192 gcptmpl rapidZ(0);
193 gcptmpl
194 gcptmpl cutlinedxfgc(xpos(), ypos(), -stockZthickness);
195 gcptmpl cutlinedxfgc(xpos(), -12.7, -stockZthickness);
196 gcptmpl rapidXY(0, -(stockYheight/2+12.7));
198 gcptmpl //rapidXY(stockXwidth/2-6.34, -stockYheight/2);
199 gcptmpl //rapidZ(0);
200 gcptmpl
201 gcptmpl //movetosafeZ();
202 gcptmpl //toolchange(374, 10000);
203 gcptmpl //rapidXY(-(stockXwidth/4 - stockXwidth /16), -(stockYheight/4 +
              stockYheight/16))
204 gcptmpl
205 gcptmpl //cutline(xpos(), ypos(), (stockZthickness/2) * -1);
206 gcptmpl //cutlinedxfgc(xpos() + stockYheight /9, ypos(), zpos());
207 gcptmpl //cutline(xpos() - stockYheight /9, ypos(), zpos());
208 gcptmpl //cutline(xpos(), ypos(), 0);
209 gcptmpl
210 gcptmpl movetosafeZ();
211 gcptmpl
212 gcptmpl toolchange (374, 10000);
213 gcptmpl rapidXY(-stockXwidth/4-stockXwidth/16, -(stockYheight/4+ ^{\prime}
              stockYheight/16))
214 gcptmpl //rapidXY(-(stockXwidth/4 - stockXwidth /16), -(stockYheight/4 +
             stockYheight/16))
215 gcptmpl rapidZ(0);
216 gcptmpl
217 gcptmpl cutline(xpos(), ypos(), (stockZthickness/2) * -1);
218 gcptmpl cutlinedxfgc(xpos() + stockYheight /9, ypos(), zpos());
219 gcptmpl cutline(xpos() - stockYheight /9, ypos(), zpos());
220 gcptmpl cutline(xpos(), ypos(), 0);
221 gcptmpl
222 gcptmpl rapidZ(retractheight);
223 gcptmpl rapidXY(-stockXwidth/4+stockXwidth/16, -(stockYheight/4+ ^{\prime}
              stockYheight/16));
224 gcptmpl rapidZ(0);
225 gcptmpl cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), -stockZthickness/2);
226 gcptmpl cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos()+stockYheight/9, gcp.zpos());
227 gcptmpl cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos()-stockYheight/9, gcp.zpos());
228 gcptmpl cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), 0);
229 gcptmpl
230 gcptmpl rapidZ(retractheight);
231 gcptmpl rapidXY(-stockXwidth/4+stockXwidth/16, -(stockYheight/4-
             stockYheight/8));
232 gcptmpl rapidZ(0);
233 gcptmpl cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), -stockZthickness/2);
234 gcptmpl cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos()-stockYheight/9, gcp.ypos(), gcp.zpos());
235 gcptmpl cutline(gcp.xpos()+stockYheight/9, gcp.ypos(), gcp.zpos());
236 gcptmpl cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), 0);
237 gcptmpl
238 gcptmpl rapidZ(retractheight);
239 gcptmpl rapidXY(-stockXwidth/4-stockXwidth/16, -(stockYheight/4-stockXwidth/16)
              stockYheight/8));
240 gcptmpl rapidZ(0);
241 gcptmpl cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), -stockZthickness/2);
242 gcptmpl cutlinedxfgc(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos()-stockYheight/9, gcp.zpos());
243 gcptmpl cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos()+stockYheight/9, gcp.zpos());
244 gcptmpl cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), 0);
245 gcptmpl
246 gcptmpl
247 gcptmpl
248 gcptmpl rapidZ(retractheight);
249 gcptmpl gcp.toolchange(56142, 10000);
250 gcptmpl gcp.rapidXY(-stockXwidth/2, -(stockYheight/2+0.508/2));
251 gcptmpl cutlineZgcfeed(-1.531, plunge);
252 gcptmpl //cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(),
                                                -1.531);
253 gcptmpl cutlinedxfgc(stockXwidth/2+0.508/2, -(stockYheight/2+0.508/2),
              -1.531);
254 gcptmpl
```

```
255 gcptmpl rapidZ(retractheight);
256 gcptmpl //#gcp.toolchange(56125, 10000)
257 gcptmpl cutlineZgcfeed(-1.531, plunge);
258 gcptmpl //toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cutline(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(),
              -1.531))
259 gcptmpl cutlinedxfgc(stockXwidth/2+0.508/2, (stockYheight/2+0.508/2),
              -1.531);
260 gcptmpl
261 gcptmpl stockandtoolpaths();
262 gcptmpl //stockwotoolpaths();
263 gcptmpl //outputtoolpaths();
264 gcptmpl
265 gcptmpl //makecube(3, 2, 1);
266 gcptmpl
267 gcptmpl //instantiatecube();
268 gcptmpl
269 gcptmpl closegcodefile();
270 gcptmpl closedxffiles();
271 gcptmpl closedxffile();
```

Which generates a 3D model which previews in OpenSCAD as:



Note that there are several possible ways to work with the 3D models of the cuts, either directly displaying the returned 3D model when explicitly called for after storing it in a variable or calling it up as a calculation (Python command ouput (<foo>) or OpenSCAD returning a model, or calling an appropriate OpenSCAD command):

- generatepaths = true this has the Python code collect toolpath cuts and rapid movements in variables which are then instantiated by appropriate commands/options (shown in the OpenSCAD template gcodepreview.scad)
- generatepaths = false this option affords the user control over how the model elements are handled (shown in the Python template gcodepreview.py), one typical approach is to collect the toolpaths (and rapids) into variables and then subtract them from the stock for output

generatepaths This behaviour is handled by the generatepaths Boolean. If set to True then each toolpath/cut toolpaths will be added to a toolpaths variable (identified as either self or gcp depending on the context) stockandtoolpaths which then will be used in the command stockandtoolpaths. If this variable is set to False, then it will be the responsibility of the user to manage the return of the 3D model by the module/routine.

The templates set up these options as noted, and for OpenSCAD, implement code to ensure that True == true, and a set of commands are provided to output the stock, toolpaths, or part (toolpaths and rapids differenced from stock).

# gcodepreview

This library for PythonSCAD works by using Python code as a back-end so as to persistently store and access variables, and to write out files while both modeling the motion of a 3-axis CNC machine (note that at least a 4th additional axis may be worked up as a future option and supporting the work-around of two-sided (flip) machining by using an imported file as the Stock

seems promising) and if desired, writing out DXF and/or G-code files (as opposed to the normal technique of rendering to a 3D model and writing out an STL or STEP or other model format and using a traditional CAM application). There are multiple modes for this, doing so may require at least two files:

• A Python file: gcodepreview.py (gcpy) — this has variables in the traditional sense which may be used for tracking machine position and so forth. Note that where it is placed/loaded from will depend on whether it is imported into a Python file:

```
import gcodepreview_standalone as gcp
or used in an OpenSCAD file:
use <gcodepreview.py>
```

with an additional OpenSCAD module which allows accessing it and that there is an option for loading directly from the Github repository implemented in PythonSCAD

An OpenSCAD file: gcodepreview.scad (gcpscad) — which uses the Python file and which
is included allowing it to access OpenSCAD variables for branching

Note that this architecture requires that many OpenSCAD modules are essentially "Dispatchers" (another term is "Descriptors") which pass information from one aspect of the environment to another, but in some instances it will be necessary to re-write Python definitions in OpenSCAD rather than calling the matching Python function directly.

PYTHON CODING CONSIDERATIONS: Python style may be checked using a tool such as: https://www.codewof.co.nz/style/python3/. Not all conventions will necessarily be adhered to — limiting line length in particular conflicts with the flexibility of Literate Programming. Note that numpydoc-style docstrings will be added to help define the functionality of each defined module in Python. https://numpydoc.readthedocs.io/en/latest/.

#### 3.1 Module Naming Convention

The original implementation required three files and used a convention for prefacing commands with  $\circ$  or p, but this requirement was obviated in the full Python re-write. The current implentation depends upon the class being instantiated as gcp as a sufficent differentation between the Python and the OpenSCAD versions of commands which will otherwise share the same name.

Number will be abbreviated as num rather than no, and the short form will be used internally for variable names, while the compleat word will be used in commands.

Tool #s where used will be the first argument where possible — this makes it obvious if they are not used — the negative consideration, that it then doesn't allow for a usage where a DEFAULT tool is used is not an issue since the command currenttoolnum() may be used to access that number, and is arguably the preferred mechanism. An exception is when there are multiple tool #s as when opening a file — collecting them all at the end is a more straight-forward approach.

In natural languages such as English, there is an order to various parts of speech such as adjectives — since various prefixes and suffixes will be used for module names, having a consistent ordering/usage will help in consistency and make expression clearer. The ordering should be: sequence (if necessary), action, function, parameter, filetype, and where possible a hierarchy of large/general to small/specific should be maintained.

- Both prefix and suffix
  - dxf (action (write out DXF file), filetype)
- Prefixes
  - generate (Boolean) used to identify which types of actions will be done
  - write (action) used to write to files
  - cut (action create tool movement removing volume from 3D object)
  - rapid (action create tool movement of 3D object so as to show any collision or rubbing)
  - open (action (file))
  - close (action (file))
  - set (action/function) note that the matching get is implicit in functions which return variables, e.g., xpos()
  - current
- Nouns (shapes)
  - arc
  - line
  - rectangle
  - circle
- Suffixes

- feed (parameter)
- gcode/gc (filetype)
- pos position
- tool
- loop
- CC/CW
- number/num note that num is used internally for variable names, while number will be
  used for module/function names, making it straight-forward to ensure that functions
  and variables have different names for purposes of scope

Further note that commands which are implicitly for the generation of G-code, such as toolchange() will omit gc for the sake of conciseness.

In particular, this means that the basic  $\mathtt{cut...}$  and associated commands exist (or potentially exist) in the following forms and have matching versions which may be used when programming in Python or OpenSCAD:

		line			arc	
	cut	dxf	gcode	cut	dxf	gcode
cut dxf	cutline cutlinedxf	dxfline	cutlinegc	cutarc cutarcdxf	dxfarc	cutarcgc
gcode	cutlinegc		linegc	cutarcgc		arcgc
	cutlinedxfgc			cutarcdxfgc		

Note that certain commands (dxflinegc, dxfarcgc, linegc, arcgc) are unlikely to be needed, and may not be implemented. Note that there may be additional versions as required for the convenience of notation or cutting, in particular, a set of cutarc<quadrant><direction>gc commands was warranted during the initial development of arc-related commands.

A further consideration is that when processing G-code it is typical for a given command to be minimal and only include the axis of motion for the end-position, so for each of the above which is likely to appear in a .nc file, it will be necessary to have a matching command for the combinatorial possibilities, hence:

cutlineXYZ	cutlineXYZwithfeed
cutlineXY	cutlineXYwithfeed
cutlineXZ	cutlineXZwithfeed
cutlineYZ	cutlineYZwithfeed
cutlineX	cutlineXwithfeed
cutlineY	cutlineYwithfeed
cutlineZ	cutlineZwithfeed

Principles for naming modules (and variables):

- minimize use of underscores (for convenience sake, underscores are not used for index entries)
- identify which aspect of the project structure is being worked with (cut(ting), dxf, gcode, tool, etc.) note the gcodepreview class which will normally be imported as gcp so that module <foo> will be called as gcp.<foo> from Python and by the same <foo> in OpenSCAD

Another consideration is that all commands which write files will check to see if a given filetype is enabled or no.

There are multiple modes for programming PythonSCAD:

- Python in gcodepreview this allows writing out dxf files
- $\bullet \ \ OpenSCAD-see: \verb|https://openscad.org/documentation.html||$
- Programming in OpenSCAD with variables and calling Python this requires 3 files and was originally used in the project as written up at: https://github.com/WillAdams/gcodepreview/blob/main/gcodepreview-openscad\_0\_6.pdf (for further details see below)
- Programming in OpenSCAD and calling Python where all variables as variables are held in Python classes (this is the technique used as of vo.8)
- Programming in Python and calling OpenSCAD https://old.reddit.com/r/OpenPythonSCAD/comments/1heczmi/finally\_using\_scad\_modules/

For reference, structurally, when developing OpenSCAD commands which make use of Python variables this was rendered as:

The user-facing module is \DescribeRoutine{FOOBAR}

```
\lstset{firstnumber=\thegcpscad}
\begin{writecode}{a}{gcodepreview.scad}{scad}
module FOOBAR(...) {
    oFOOBAR(...);
\end{writecode}
\addtocounter{gcpscad}{4}
which calls the internal OpenSCAD Module \DescribeSubroutine{FOOBAR}{oFOOBAR}
\begin{writecode}{a}{pygcodepreview.scad}{scad}
module oFOOBAR(...) {
   pFOOBAR(...);
\end{writecode}
\addtocounter{pyscad}{4}
which in turn calls the internal Python definitioon \DescribeSubroutine{FOOBAR}{pFOOBAR}
\lstset{firstnumber=\thegcpy}
\begin{writecode}{a}{gcodepreview.py}{python}
def pFOOBAR (...)
\end{writecode}
\addtocounter{gcpy}{3}
```

Further note that this style of definition might not have been necessary for some later modules since they are in turn calling internal modules which already use this structure.

Lastly note that this style of programming was abandoned in favour of object-oriented dot notation after vo.6 (see below).

#### 3.1.1 Parameters and Default Values

Ideally, there would be *no* hard-coded values — every value used for calculation will be parameterized, and subject to control/modification. Fortunately, Python affords a feature which specifically addresses this, optional arguments with default values:

```
\verb|https://stackoverflow.com/questions/9539921/how-do-i-define-a-function-with-optional-argument and the control of the contr
```

In short, rather than hard-code numbers, for example in loops, they will be assigned as default stepsizearc values, and thus afford the user/programmer the option of changing them after. See stepsizearc stepsizeroundover and stepsizeroundover.

#### 3.2 Implementation files and gcodepreview class

Each file will begin with a comment indicating the file type and further notes/comments on usage where appropriate:

```
1 gcpy #!/usr/bin/env python
2 gcpy #icon "C:\Program Files\PythonSCAD\bin\openscad.exe" --trust-python
3 gcpy #Currently tested with https://www.pythonscad.org/downloads/
          4 gcpy #gcodepreview 0.8, for use with PythonSCAD,
5 gcpy #if using from PythonSCAD using OpenSCAD code, see gcodepreview.
         scad
6 дсру
7 gcpy import sys
8 дсру
9 gcpy \# add math functions (using radians by default, convert to degrees
         where necessary)
10 gcpy import math
11 дсру
12 gcpy # getting openscad functions into namespace
13 gcpy #https://github.com/gsohler/openscad/issues/39
14 gcpy \mathtt{try}:
          from openscad import *
15 дсру
16 gcpy except ModuleNotFoundError as e:
          print("OpenSCAD_{\sqcup}module_{\sqcup}not_{\sqcup}loaded.")
17 дсру
18 дсру
19 gcpy def pygcpversion():
          the gcp version = 0.8
20 gcpy
21 дсру
          return thegcpversion
```

The OpenSCAD file must use the Python file (note that some test/example code is commented out):

```
1 gcpscad //!OpenSCAD
2 gcpscad
3 gcpscad //gcodepreview version 0.8
5 gcpscad //used via include <gcodepreview.scad>;
6 gcpscad //
7 gcpscad
8 gcpscad use <gcodepreview.py>
9 gcpscad
10 gcpscad module gcpversion(){
11 gcpscad echo(pygcpversion());
12 gcpscad }
13 gcpscad
14 gcpscad //function myfunc(var) = gcp.myfunc(var);
15 gcpscad //
16 gcpscad //function getvv() = gcp.getvv();
17 gcpscad //
18 gcpscad //module makecube(xdim, ydim, zdim){
19 gcpscad //gcp.makecube(xdim, ydim, zdim);
20 gcpscad //}
21 gcpscad //
22 gcpscad //module placecube(){
23 gcpscad //gcp.placecube();
24 gcpscad //}
25 gcpscad //
26 gcpscad //module instantiatecube(){
27 gcpscad //gcp.instantiatecube();
28 gcpscad //}
29 gcpscad //
```

If all functions are to be handled within Python, then they will need to be gathered into a class which contains them and which is initialized so as to define shared variables and initial program state, and then there will need to be objects/commands for each aspect of the program, each of which will utilise needed variables and will contain appropriate functionality. Note that they will be divided between mandatory and optional functions/variables/objects:

- Mandatory
  - stocksetup:
    - \* stockXwidth, stockYheight, stockZthickness, zeroheight, stockzero, retractheight
  - gcpfiles:
    - \* basefilename, generatepaths, generatedxf, generategcode
  - largesquaretool:
    - \* large\_square\_tool\_num, toolradius, plunge, feed, speed
- Optional
  - smallsquaretool:
    - \* small\_square\_tool\_num, small\_square\_ratio
  - largeballtool:
    - \* large\_ball\_tool\_num, large\_ball\_ratio
  - largeVtool:
    - \* large\_V\_tool\_num, large\_V\_ratio
  - smallballtool:
    - \* small\_ball\_tool\_num, small\_ball\_ratio
  - smallVtool:
    - \* small\_V\_tool\_num, small\_V\_ratio
  - DTtool:
    - \* DT\_tool\_num, DT\_ratio
  - KHtool:
    - \* KH\_tool\_num, KH\_ratio
  - Roundovertool:
    - \* Roundover\_tool\_num, RO\_ratio
  - misctool:
    - \* MISC\_tool\_num, MISC\_ratio

gcodepreview The class which is defined is gcodepreview which begins with the init method which allows init passing in and defining the variables which will be used by the other methods in this class. Part of this includes handling various definitions for Boolean values.

```
23 gcpy class gcodepreview:
24 дсру
           def __init__(self, #basefilename = "export",
25 дсру
26 дсру
                          generatepaths = False,
                          generategcode = False,
27 дсру
                          generatedxf = False,
28 дсру
                           stockXwidth = 25,
29 gcpy #
30 gcpy #
                           stockYheight = 25,
31 gcpy #
                           stockZthickness = 1,
                          zeroheight = "Top",
stockzero = "Lower-left",
32 gcpy #
33 gcpy #
34 gcpy #
                           retractheight = 6,
                           currenttoolnum = 102,
35 gcpy #
36 gcpy #
                           toolradius = 3.175,
                           plunge = 100,
37 gcpy #
38 gcpy #
                           feed = 400,
                           speed = 10000
39 gcpy #
                           ):
40 дсру
41 gcpy
               Initialize gcodepreview object.
42 дсру
43 дсру
44 дсру
               Parameters
45 дсру
                _____
46 дсру
               generatepaths : boolean
47 дсру
                                 Determines if toolpaths will be stored
                                    internally or returned directly
48 дсру
               generategcode : boolean
                                  Enables writing out G-code.
49 дсру
50 gcpv
               generatedxf
                             : boolean
                                 Enables writing out DXF file(s).
51 дсру
52 дсру
53 дсру
               Returns
54 дсру
55 дсру
               obiect
                The initialized gcodepreview object.
56 дсру
57 дсру
                self.basefilename = basefilename
58 gcpy #
               if (generatepaths == 1):
59 дсру
60 дсру
                    self.generatepaths = True
                if (generatepaths == 0):
61 дсру
                    self.generatepaths = False
62 дсру
63 дсру
                else:
64 дсру
                    self.generatepaths = generatepaths
65 дсру
                if (generategcode == 1):
66 дсру
                    self.generategcode = True
                if (generategcode == 0):
67 дсру
                    self.generategcode = False
68 дсру
69 дсру
                else:
                    self.generategcode = generategcode
70 дсру
71 gcpy
                if (generatedxf == 1):
                    self.generatedxf = True
72 gcpy
               if (generatedxf == 0):
73 дсру
                    self.generatedxf = False
74 дсру
75 дсру
76 дсру
                    self.generatedxf = generatedxf
77 gcpy #
                self.stockXwidth = stockXwidth
78 gcpy #
                self.stockYheight = stockYheight
79 gcpy #
                self.stockZthickness = stockZthickness
80 gcpy #
                self.zeroheight = zeroheight
                self.stockzero = stockzero
81 gcpy #
82 gcpy #
                self.retractheight = retractheight
83 gcpy #
                self.currenttoolnum = currenttoolnum
84 gcpy #
                self.toolradius = toolradius
85 gcpy #
                self.plunge = plunge
86 gcpy #
                self.feed = feed
                self.speed = speed
87 gcpy #
                global toolpaths
88 gcpy #
                if (openscadloaded == True):
89 gcpy #
                     self.toolpaths = cylinder(0.1, 0.1)
90 gcpy #
                self.generatedxfs = False
91 дсру
92 gcpy
           {\tt def} \ {\tt checkgenerate paths} \, (\,) :
93 дсру
94 дсру
               return self.generatepaths
95 дсру
            def myfunc(self, var):
96 gcpy #
                self.vv = var * var
97 gcpy #
98 gcpy #
                 return self.vv
99 gcpy #
```

```
100 gcpy #
             def getvv(self):
                  return self.vv
101 gcpy #
102 gcpy #
             def checkint(self):
103 gcpy #
104 gcpy #
                  return self.mc
105 gcpy #
             def makecube(self, xdim, ydim, zdim):
106 gcpy #
                  self.c=cube([xdim, ydim, zdim])
107 gcpy #
108 gcpy #
             def placecube(self):
109 gcpy #
110 gcpy #
                  show(self.c)
111 gcpy #
112 gcpy #
             def instantiatecube(self):
113 gcpy #
                  return self.c
```

#### 3.2.1 Position and Variables

In modeling the machine motion and G-code it will be necessary to have the machine track several variables for machine position, current tool, and the current depth in the current toolpath. This will be done using paired functions (which will set and return the matching variable) and a matching variable.

The first such variables are for xyz position:

```
mpxmpxmpympympz
```

Similarly, for some toolpaths it will be necessary to track the depth along the Z-axis as the toolpath tpzinc is cut out, or the increment which a cut advances — this is done using an internal variable, tpzinc. It will further be necessary to have a variable for the current tool:

currenttoolnum

• currenttoolnum

Note that the currenttoolnum variable should always be accessed and used for any specification of a tool, being read in whenever a tool is to be made use of, or a parameter or aspect of the tool needs to be used in a calculation.

Similarly, a 3D model of the tool will be available as currenttool itself and used where appropriate.

xpos It will be necessary to have Python functions (xpos, ypos, and zpos) which return the current ypos values of the machine position in Cartesian coordinates: zpos

```
115 дсру
            def xpos(self):
116 gcpy #
                  global mpx
                 return self.mpx
117 дсру
118 дсру
            def ypos(self):
119 дсру
120 gcpy #
                  global mpy
                 return self.mpy
121 gcpy
122 дсру
            def zpos(self):
123 дсру
124 gcpy #
                  global mpz
                 return self.mpz
125 gcpy
126 дсру
127 gcpy #
              def tpzinc(self):
                  global tpzinc
128 gcpy #
                  return self.tpzinc
129 gcpy #
```

```
30 gcpscad
function xpos() = gcp.xpos();
31 gcpscad
32 gcpscad function ypos() = gcp.ypos();
33 gcpscad
34 gcpscad function zpos() = gcp.zpos();
```

setxpos and in turn, functions which set the positions: setxpos, setypos, and setzpos.

```
setypos
setzpos 131 gcpy def setxpos(self, newxpos):
132 gcpy # global mpx
133 gcpy self.mpx = newxpos
134 gcpy
135 gcpy def setypos(self, newypos):
```

```
136 gcpy #
                   global mpy
137 дсру
                  self.mpy = newypos
138 дсру
             def setzpos(self, newzpos):
139 gcpy
140 gcpy #
                  global mpz
141 дсру
                 self.mpz = newzpos
142 gcpy
              \  \, \textit{def settpzinc(self, newtpzinc):}
143 gcpy #
144 gcpy #
                   global tpzinc
145 gcpy #
                   self.tpzinc = newtpzinc
```

Using the set... routines will afford a single point of control if specific actions are found to be contingent on changes to these positions.

### 3.2.2 Initial Modules

nitializemachinestate() The first routine, actually a subroutine, is initializemachinestate() which is necessary because there are multiple routines for setting up the cut, depending on the context (processing G-code or no) and the type of project (3-axis mill (or possibly in the future, lathe)).

```
def initializemachinestate(self):
147 gcpy
148 gcpy #
                 global mpx
                 self.mpx = float(0)
149 gcpy
                global mpy
self.mpy = float(0)
150 gcpy #
151 gcpy
152 gcpy #
                 global mpz
                self.mpz = float(0)
153 дсру
                 global tpz
154 gcpy #
                 self.tpzinc = float(0)
155 gcpy #
156 gcpy #
                 global currenttoolnum
                self.currenttoolnum = 102
157 gcpy
158 gcpy #
                 global currenttoolshape
159 gcpy
                 self.currenttoolshape = cylinder(12.7, 1.5875)
160 дсру
                self.rapids = self.currenttoolshape
                self.retractheight = 53.0
161 дсру
```

gcodepreview

The first such setup subroutine is gcodepreview setupstock which is appropriately enough, setupstock to set up the stock, and perform other initializations — initially, the only thing done in Python was to set the value of the persistent (Python) variables (see initializemachinestate() above), but the rewritten standalone version handles all necessary actions.

gcp.setupstock

Since part of a class, it will be called as gcp. setupstock. It requires that the user set parameters for stock dimensions and so forth, and will create comments in the G-code (if generating that file is enabled) which incorporate the stock dimensions and its position relative to the zero as set relative to the stock.

```
163 дсру
            def setupstock(self, stockXwidth,
164 дсру
                           stockYheight,
                           stockZthickness.
165 gcpy
166 дсру
                           zeroheight,
167 gcpy
                           stockzero,
168 gcpy
                           retractheight):
169 gcpy
170 дсру
                 Set up blank/stock for material and position/zero.
171 gcpy
172 gcpy
                 Parameters
173 дсру
174 дсру
                 stockXwidth:
                                   float
175 дсру
                                   X extent/dimension
                                   float
                 stockYheight :
176 gcpy
                                   Y extent/dimension
177 gcpy
178 дсру
                 stockZthickness : boolean
179 дсру
                                   Z extent/dimension
180 дсру
                                   string
                 zeroheight :
                                   Top or Bottom, determines if Z extent will
181 дсру
                                       be positive or negative
182 дсру
                 stockzero :
                                   string
                                   Lower-Left, Center-Left, Top-Left, Center,
183 дсру
                                       determines XY position of stock
                 {\it retractheight} \ : \ {\it float}
184 gcpy
185 дсру
                                   Distance which tool retracts above surface
                                       of stock.
186 дсру
187 дсру
                 Returns
188 дсру
189 дсру
                 none
190 дсру
```

```
191 дсру
                self.initializemachinestate()
               self.stockXwidth = stockXwidth
192 дсру
                self.stockYheight = stockYheight
193 дсру
194 дсру
                self.stockZthickness = stockZthickness
                self.zeroheight = zeroheight
self.stockzero = stockzero
195 дсру
196 дсру
197 дсру
                self.retractheight = retractheight
                global stock
198 gcpy #
                self.stock = cube([stockXwidth, stockYheight,
199 дсру
                    stockZthickness])
200 gcpy #%WRITEGC
                        if self.generategcode == True:
                              self.writegc("(Design File: " + self.
201 gcpy #%WRITEGC
           basefilename + ")")
                self.toolpaths = cylinder(0.1, 0.1)
202 дсру
```

The setupstock command is required if working with a 3D project, creating the block of stock which the following toolpath commands will cut away. Note that since Python in PythonSCAD defers output of the 3D model, it is possible to define it once, then set up all the specifics for each possible positioning of the stock in terms of origin. The internal variable stockzero is used in an <if then else> structure to position the 3D model of the stock and write out the G-code comment which describes it in using the terms described for CutViewer.

```
if self.zeroheight == "Top":
203 дсру
                        if self.stockzero == "Lower-Left":
204 дсру
205 дсру
                            self.stock = self.stock.translate([0, 0, -self.
                                 stockZthickness])
                             if self.generategcode == True:
206 дсру
207 дсру
                                 self.writegc("(stockMin:0.00mm, __0.00mm, __-", str
                                  (self.stockZthickness), "mm)")
self.writegc("(stockMax:", str(self.stockXwidth
208 дсру
                                      ), "mm,_{\sqcup}", str(stockYheight), "mm,_{\sqcup}0.00mm)")
                                  self.writegc("(STOCK/BLOCK, ", str(self.
209 gcpy
                                      stockXwidth), ", ", str(self.stockYheight),
                                      ",_{\sqcup}", str(self.stockZthickness), ",_{\sqcup}0.00,_{\sqcup}
                                      0.00, ", str(self.stockZthickness), ")")
                       if self.stockzero == "Center-Left":
210 gcpy
                            self.stock = self.stock.translate([0, -stockYheight
211 дсру
                                  / 2, -stockZthickness])
                             if self.generategcode == True:
212 дсру
                                 self.writegc("(stockMin:0.00mm, _ - ", str(self.
213 дсру
                                      stockYheight/2), "mm,_{\sqcup}-", str(self. stockZthickness), "mm)")
214 дсру
                                  self.writegc("(stockMax:", str(self.stockXwidth
                                      ), "mm,_{\sqcup}", str(self.stockYheight/2), "mm,_{\sqcup}
                                      0.00mm)")
                                  self.writegc("(STOCK/BLOCK,_{\sqcup}", str(self.
215 дсру
                                      stockXwidth), ",", str(self.stockYheight),
                                       ",_{\sqcup}", str(self.stockZthickness), ",_{\sqcup}0.\overline{00},_{\sqcup}",
                                       str(self.stockYheight/2), ",", str(self.
                                      stockZthickness), ")");
                       if self.stockzero == "Top-Left":
216 дсру
                            self.stock = self.stock.translate([0, -self.
217 gcpy
                                 stockYheight, -self.stockZthickness])
                             if self.generategcode == True:
218 дсру
219 дсру
                                 self.writegc("(stockMin:0.00mm, __-", str(self.
                                      stockYheight), "mm, -", str(self.
stockZthickness), "mm)")
                                  self.writegc("(stockMax:", str(self.stockXwidth
220 дсру
                                      ), "mm, _0.00mm, _0.00mm)")
                                  self.writegc("(STOCK/BLOCK,_{\sqcup}", str(self.
221 gcpy
                                      stockXwidth), ",_{\sqcup}", str(self.stockYheight),
                                      ",\square", str(self.stockZthickness), ",\square0.00,\square",
                                       str(self.stockYheight), ",_{\sqcup}", str(self.
                                      stockZthickness), ")")
                       if self.stockzero == "Center":
222 дсру
                            self.stock = self.stock.translate([-self.
223 дсру
                                 stockXwidth / 2, -self.stockYheight / 2, -self.
stockZthickness])
224 дсру
                            if self.generategcode == True:
                                 \label{eq:self_writegc} \begin{split} & \text{self.writegc("(stockMin:_{\sqcup}-", \ \textbf{str}(self.}\\ & \text{stockXwidth/2), ",}_{\sqcup}-", \ \textbf{str}(self.stockYheight) \end{split}
225 дсру
                                      /2), "mm,_{\sqcup}-", str(self.stockZthickness), "mm
                                      )")
                                  self.writegc("(stockMax:", str(self.stockXwidth
226 gcpy
                                      /2), "mm,_{\sqcup}", str(self.stockYheight/2), "mm,_{\sqcup}
                                      0.00mm)")
                                  self.writegc("(STOCK/BLOCK,_{\sqcup}", str(self.
227 дсру
```

```
stockXwidth), ", ", str(self.stockYheight),
                                      ",\square", str(self.stockZthickness), ",\square", str(
                                      self.stockXwidth/2), ",", str(self.
stockYheight/2), ",", str(self.
stockZthickness), ")")
                   if self.zeroheight == "Bottom":
228 дсру
                       if self.stockzero == "Lower-Left":
229 дсру
                              self.stock = self.stock.translate([0, 0, 0])
230 дсру
231 дсру
                              if self.generategcode == True:
                                   self.writegc("(stockMin:0.00mm, _0.00mm, _0.00mm
232 дсру
                                       )")
                                   self.writegc("(stockMax:", str(self.
233 дсру
                                        \verb|stockXwidth||, \ "mm, \verb|u"||, \ \verb|str(self.stockYheight|)|
                                           "mm, ", str(self.stockZthickness), "mm)"
                                   self.writegc("(STOCK/BLOCK,_{\sqcup}", str(self.
234 дсру
                                        \verb|stockXwidth||, ", \square", \verb|str(self.stockYheight)|,
                                         ",\square", str(self.stockZthickness), ",\square0.00,\square
                                       0.00, _0.00)")
                       if self.stockzero == "Center-Left":
235 дсру
                             self.stock = self.stock.translate([0, -self.
236 дсру
                                 stockYheight / 2, 0])
                             if self.generategcode == True:
237 дсру
                                  self.writegc("(stockMin:0.00mm,_{\sqcup}-", str(self.
238 дсру
                                      stockYheight/2), "mm, _{\sqcup}0.00mm)")
                                  self.writegc("(stockMax:", str(self.stockXwidth
239 gcpy
                                      ), "mm,_{\sqcup}", {\tt str}({\tt self.stockYheight/2}), "mm,_{\sqcup}-"
                                        str(self.stockZthickness), "mm)")
240 дсру
                                  self.writegc("(STOCK/BLOCK, ", str(self.
                                      stockXwidth), ",_{\square}", str(self.stockYheight), ",_{\square}", str(self.stockZthickness), ",_{\square}0.00,_{\square}",
                                       str(self.stockYheight/2), ", \( \( \) 0.00mm) ");
                       if self.stockzero == "Top-Left":
241 дсру
                             self.stock = self.stock.translate([0, -self.
242 gcpy
                                 stockYheight, 0])
                             if self.generategcode == True:
243 дсру
                                  self.writegc("(stockMin:0.00mm, _-", str(self.
244 gcpy
                                      stockYheight), "mm, _0.00mm)")
                                  self.writegc("(stockMax:", str(self.stockXwidth
245 дсру
                                      ), "mm, u0.00mm, u", str(self.stockZthickness), "mm)")
                                  self.writegc("(STOCK/BLOCK, □", str(self.
246 gcpy
                                      stockXwidth), ",u", str(self.stockYheight),
                                      ",\square", str(self.stockZthickness), ",\square0.00,\square",
                                       str(self.stockYheight), ", 0.00)")
                       if self.stockzero == "Center":
247 дсру
248 дсру
                             self.stock = self.stock.translate([-self.
                                 stockXwidth / 2, -self.stockYheight / 2, 0])
                             if self.generategcode == True:
249 дсру
                                  self.writegc("(stockMin:_{\sqcup}-", str(self.
250 дсру
                                      stockXwidth/2), ",_{\square}-", str(self.stockYheight/2), "mm,_{\square}0.00mm)")
                                  self.writegc("(stockMax:", str(self.stockXwidth
251 gcpy
                                      /2), "mm,_{\sqcup}", str(self.stockYheight/2), "mm,_{\sqcup}
                                      ", str(self.stockZthickness), "mm)")
                                  self.writegc("(STOCK/BLOCK,_{\sqcup}", str(self.
252 дсру
                                      stockXwidth), ",\square", str(self.stockYheight), ",\square", str(self.stockZthickness), ",\square", str(
                                      self.stockXwidth/2), ",_{\sqcup}", str(self.
                                      stockYheight/2), ",_{\sqcup}0.00)")
                  if self.generategcode == True:
253 дсру
                       self.writegc("G90");
self.writegc("G21");
254 дсру
255 дсру
```

Note that while the #102 is declared as a default tool, while it was originally necessary to call a tool change after invoking setupstock, in the 2024.09.03 version of PythonSCAD this requirement went away when an update which interfered with persistently setting a variable directly was fixed. The OpenSCAD version is simply a descriptor:

```
37 gcpscad module setupstock(stockXwidth, stockYheight, stockZthickness, zeroheight, stockzero, retractheight) {
38 gcpscad gcp.setupstock(stockXwidth, stockYheight, stockZthickness, zeroheight, stockzero, retractheight);
39 gcpscad }
```

For Python, the initial 3D model is stored in the variable stock:

```
cy = cube([1, 2, stockZthickness*2])
diff = stock.difference(cy)
#show(diff)
diff.show()
```

If processing G-code, the parameters passed in are necessarily different, and there is of course, no need to write out G-code.

```
def setupcuttingarea(self, sizeX, sizeY, sizeZ, extentleft, extentfb, extentd):

258 gcpy self.initializemachinestate()

259 gcpy c=cube([sizeX,sizeY,sizeZ])

260 gcpy c = c.translate([extentleft,extentfb,extentd])

261 gcpy self.stock = c

262 gcpy self.toolpaths = cylinder(0.1, 0.1)

263 gcpy return c
```

#### **Adjustments and Additions**

For certain projects and toolpaths it will be helpful to shift the stock, and to add additional pieces to the project.

Shifting the stock is simple:

```
def shiftstock(self, shiftX, shiftY, shiftZ):
self.stock = self.stock.translate([shiftX, shiftY, shiftZ])

41 gcpscad module shiftstock(shiftX, shiftY, shiftZ) {
gcp.shiftstock(shiftX, shiftY, shiftZ);
43 gcpscad }
```

adding stock is similar, but adds the requirement that it include options for shifting the stock:

```
def addtostock(self, stockXwidth, stockYheight, stockZthickness
 268 дсру
 269 дсру
                                    shiftX = 0,
 270 дсру
                                    shiftY = 0.
                                    shiftZ = 0):
 271 дсру
                   addedpart = cube([stockXwidth, stockYheight,
 272 дсру
                      stockZthickness])
                  addedpart = addedpart.translate([shiftX, shiftY, shiftZ])
 273 дсру
                  self.stock = self.stock.union(addedpart)
 274 дсру
45 gcpscad module addtostock(stockXwidth, stockYheight, stockZthickness,
             shiftX. shiftY. shiftZ) {
46 gcpscad
             \verb|gcp.addtostock(stockXwidth|, stockYheight|, stockZthickness|,
                 shiftX, shiftY, shiftZ);
47 gcpscad }
```

#### 3.3 Tools and Changes

currenttoolnumber Similarly Python functions and variables will be used in: currenttoolnumber (note that it is imcurrenttoolnum portant to use a different name for the module than for the the matching variable currenttoolnum) settool and settool to track and set and return the current tool:

```
def settool(self, tn):
276 дсру
                 global currenttoolnum
277 gcpy #
                self.currenttoolnum = tn
278 дсру
279 дсру
280 дсру
            def currenttoolnumber(self):
                 global currenttoolnum
281 gcpy #
                return self.currenttoolnum
282 дсру
283 дсру
284 gcpy #
             def currentroundovertoolnumber(self):
285 gcpy #
                 global Roundover_tool_num
286 gcpy #
                 return self. Roundover tool num
```

The settool command will normally be set using one of the variables as defined in the template, and the gcodepreview object is currently hard-coded to use the tool numbers which Carbide 3D uses for their tooling.

#### 3.3.1 Numbering for Tools

Originally, the numbering scheme used was that of the various manufacturers of the tools used (with a disclosure that the author is a Carbide 3D employee).

Creating any numbering scheme is like most things in life, a tradeoff, balancing length and expressiveness/compleatness against simplicity and usability. The software application Carbide Create (as released by an employer of the main author) has a limit of six digits, which seems a reasonable length from a complexity/simplicity standpoint, but also potentially reasonably expressible.

It will be desirable to track the following characteristics and measurements, apportioned over the digits as follows:

endmill type radius/angle cutting diameter(and tip radius for tapered ball nose) cutting flute length

- 1st digit: endmill type:
  - o "O"-flute
  - 1 square
  - 2 ball
  - 3 V
  - 4 bowl
  - 5 tapered ball
  - 6 roundover
  - 7 thread-cutting
  - 8 dovetail
  - 9 other (e.g., lollipop, or manufacturer number if manufacturer number is used, then the 9 and any padding zeroes will be removed from the G-code or DXF when writing out file(s))
- 2nd and 3rd digits shape radius (ball/roundover) or angle (V), 2nd and 3rd digit together 10–99 indicate measurement in tenth of a millimeter. 2nd digit:
  - o Imperial (oo indicates n/a or square)
  - any other value for both the 2nd and 3rd digits together indicate a metric measurement or an angle in degrees
- 3rd digit (if 2nd is o indicating Imperial)
  - $-1-1/32^{nd}$
  - **-** 2 1/16
  - **-** 3 1/8
  - 4 1/4
  - 5 5/16
  - **-** 6 3/8
  - 7 1/2
  - -8 3/4
  - -9->1'' or other
- 4th and 5th digits cutting diameter as 2nd and 3rd above except 4th digit indicates tip radius for tapered ball nose and such tooling is only represented in Imperial measure:
- 4th digit (tapered ball nose)
  - 1 0.0025 in
  - 2 0.015625 in (1/64th)
  - **-** 3 *-* 0.0295
  - 4 0.03125 in (1/32nd)
  - 5 0.0335
  - 6 0.0354
  - 7 0.0625 in (1/16th)
  - 8 0.125 in (1/8th)
  - 9 0.25 in (1/4)

- 6th digit cutting flute length:
  - o other
  - 1 calculate based on V angle
  - 2 1/16
  - **-** 3 1/8
  - 4 1/4
  - 5 5/16
  - 6 1/2
  - 7-3/4
  - 8 "long reach" 1" or greater)
  - 9 calculate based on radius

Using this technique to create tool numbers for Carbide 3D tooling we arrive at:

• Square

#122 == 100012

#112 == 100024

#102 == 100036

#201 == 100047

• Ball

#121 == 201012

#111 == 202024

#101 == 203036

#202 == 204047

• V

#301 == 390074

#302 == 360071

• Single (O) flute

#282 == 000204

#274 == 000036

#278 == 000047

• Tapered Ball Nose

#501 == 530131

#502 == 540131

(note that some dimensions were rounded off/approximated) Extending that to the non-Carbide 3D tooling thus implemented:

• Dovetail

• Keyhole Tool

374

375

376

378

• Roundover Tool

• Tapered Ball Nose

• Threadmill

Bowl bit

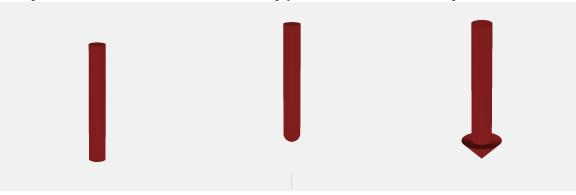
All of which reveals some notable limitations:

- No way to indicate flute geometry beyond O-flute
- Lack of precision for metric tooling/limited support for Imperial sizes
- No way to indicate flat-bottomed V/chamfer tools

#### 3.3.2 3D Shapes for Tools

Each tool must be modeled in 3D using an OpenSCAD module.

**3.3.2.1 Normal Tooling/toolshapes** Most tooling has quite standard shapes and are defined by their profile as defined in a module which simply defines/declares their shape:



- Square (#201 and 102) able to cut a flat bottom, perpendicular side and right angle, their simple and easily understood geometry makes them a standard choice
- Ballnose (#202 and 101) rounded, they are the standard choice for concave and organic shapes
- V tooling (#301, 302 and 390) pointed at the tip, they are available in a variety of angles and diameters and may be used for decorative V carving, or for chamfering or cutting specific angles

Most tools are easily implemented with concise 3D descriptions which may be connected with a simple hull operation. Note that extending the normal case to a pair of such operations, one for the shaft, the other for the cutting shape will markedly simplify the code, and will make it possible to colour-code the shaft which may afford indication of instances of it rubbing against the stock.

endmill square

The endmill square is a simple cylinder:

ballnose

The ballnose is modeled as a hemisphere joined with a cylinder:

endmill v The endmill v is modeled as a cylinder with a zero width base and a second cylinder for the shaft (note that Python's math defaults to radians, hence the need to convert from degrees):

bowl tool The bowl tool is modeled as a series of cylinders stacked on top of each other and hull()ed together:

```
def bowl_tool(self, radius, diameter, height):
304 дсру
305 дсру
               bts = cylinder(height - radius, diameter / 2, diameter / 2,
                    center=False)
               bts = bts.translate([0, 0, radius])
306 дсру
               bts = bts.union(cylinder(height, diameter / 2 - radius,
307 дсру
                   diameter / 2 - radius, center=False))
               for i in range (90):
308 дсру
309 gcpy #
                    print(math.sin(math.radians(i)))
310 дсру
                    slice = cylinder((radius / 90), ((diameter / 2 - radius
                       ) + radius * math.sin(math.radians(i))), ((diameter
                       / 2 - radius) + radius * math.sin(math.radians(i +
                       1))), center=False)
                    bts = hull(bts, slice.translate([0, 0, (radius - radius
311 gcpy
                        * math.cos(math.radians(i)))]))
312 дсру
               return bts
```

tapered ball The tapered ball nose tool is modeled as a sphere at the tip and a pair of cylinders, where one (a cone) describes the taper, while the other represents the shaft.

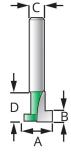
One vendor which provides such tooling is Precise Bits: https://www.precisebits.com/products/carbidebits/taperedcarve250b2f.asp&filter=7, but unfortunately, their tool numbering is ambiguous, the version of each major number (204 and 304) for their 1/4" shank tooling which is sufficiently popular to also be offered in a ZRN coating will be used. Similarly, the #501 and #502 PCB engravers from Carbide 3D will also be supported.

flat V The flat V tool is modeled as a cylinder with two different diameters, forming a truncated cone.

**3.3.2.2 Tooling for Undercutting Toolpaths** There are several notable candidates for undercutting tooling.

- Keyhole tools intended to cut slots for retaining hardware used for picture hanging, they may be used to create slots for other purposes Note that it will be necessary to model these thrice, once for the actual keyhole cutting, second for the fluted portion of the shaft, and then the shaft should be modeled for collision https://assetssc.leevalley.com/en-gb/shop/tools/power-tool-accessories/router-bits/30113-keyhole-router-bits
- Dovetail cutters used for the joinery of the same name, they cut a large area at the bottom which slants up to a narrower region at a defined angle
- Lollipop cutters normally used for 3D work, as their name suggests they are essentially a (cutting) ball on a narrow stick (the tool shaft), they are mentioned here only for compleatness' sake and are not (at this time) implemented
- Threadmill used for cutting threads, normally a single form geometry is used on a CNC.

**3.3.2.2.1 Keyhole tools** Keyhole toolpaths (see: subsection 3.4.3.2.3 are intended for use with tooling which projects beyond the the narrower shaft and so will cut usefully underneath the visible surface. Also described as "undercut" tooling, but see below.



#### Keyhole Router Bits

#	Α	В	С	D
374	3/8"	1/8"	1/4"	3/8"
375	9.525mm	3.175mm	8mm	9.525mm
376	1/2"	3/16"	1/4"	1/2"
378	12.7mm	4.7625mm	8mm	12.7mm



keyhole The keyhole is modeled in two parts, first the cutting base:

```
def keyhole(self, es_diameter, es_flute_length):
325 gcpy
return cylinder(r1=(es_diameter / 2), r2=(es_diameter / 2),
h=es_flute_length, center=False)
```

and a second call for an additional cylinder for the shaft will be necessary:

```
def keyhole_shaft(self, es_diameter, es_flute_length):

return cylinder(r1=(es_diameter / 2), r2=(es_diameter / 2),

h=es_flute_length, center=False)
```

3.3.2.2.2 Thread mills The implementation of arcs cutting along the Z-axis raises the threadmill possibility of cutting threads using a threadmill. See: https://community.carbide3d.com/t/thread-milling-in-metal-on-the-shapeoko-3/5332.

```
def threadmill(self, minor_diameter, major_diameter, cut_height
330 дсру
                  ) :
                   {\tt btm = cylinder(r1=(minor\_diameter / 2), r2=(major\_diameter)}
331 дсру
                       / 2), h=cut_height, center = False)
                   top = cylinder(r1=(major_diameter / 2), r2=(minor_diameter
332 дсру
                   / 2), h=cut_height, center = False)
top = top.translate([0, 0, cut_height/2])
333 дсру
                   tm = btm.union(top)
334 дсру
335 дсру
                   return tm
336 дсру
              def threadmill_shaft(self, diameter, cut_height, height):
    shaft = cylinder(r1=(diameter / 2), r2=(diameter / 2), h=
337 дсру
338 дсру
                       height, center = False)
                   shaft = shaft.translate([0, 0, cut_height/2])
339 дсру
                   return shaft
340 дсру
```

dovetail 3.3.2.2.3 Dovetails The dovetail is modeled as a cylinder with the differing bottom and top diameters determining the angle (though dt\_angle is still required as a parameter)

3.3.2.3 Concave toolshapes While normal tooling may be represented with a one (or more) hull operation(s) betwixt two 3D toolshapes (or six in the instance of keyhole tools), concave tooling such as roundover/radius tooling require multiple sections or even slices of the tool shape to be modeled separately which are then hulled together. Something of this can be seen in the manual work-around for previewing them: https://community.carbide3d.com/t/using-unsupported-tooling-in-carbide-create-roundover-cove-radius-bits/43723.

Because it is necessary to divide the tooling into vertical slices and call the hull operation for each slice the tool definitions have to be called separately in the cut... modules, or integrated at the lowest level.

3.3.2.4 Roundover tooling It is not possible to represent all tools using tool changes as coded above which require using a hull operation between 3D representations of the tools at the beginning and end points. Tooling which cannot be so represented will be implemented separately below, see paragraph 3.3.2.3.

```
49 gcpscad {\tt module} cutroundover(bx, by, bz, ex, ey, ez, radiustn) {
50 gcpscad
             if (radiustn == 56125) {
51 gcpscad
                 cutroundovertool(bx, by, bz, ex, ey, ez, 0.508/2, 1.531);
             } else if (radiustn == 56142) {
52 gcpscad
53 gcpscad
                 cutroundovertool(bx, by, bz, ex, ey, ez, 0.508/2, 2.921);
54 gcpscad //
               } else if (radiustn == 312) {
                   cutroundovertool(bx, by, bz, ex, ey, ez, 1.524/2, 3.175);
55 gcpscad //
             } else if (radiustn == 1570) {
56 gcpscad
                 \verb|cutroundovertool(bx, by, bz, ex, ey, ez, 0.507/2, 4.509)|;
57 gcpscad
58 gcpscad
59 gcpscad }
```

which then calls the actual cutroundovertool module passing in the tip radius and the radius of the rounding. Note that this module sets its quality relative to the value of \$fn.

#### 3.3.3 toolchange

toolchange Then apply the appropriate commands for a toolchange. Note that it is expected that this code will be updated as needed when new tooling is introduced as additional modules which require specific tooling are added.

Note that the comments written out in G-code correspond to those used by the G-code previewing tool CutViewer (which is unfortunately, no longer readily available). Similarly, the G-code previewing functionality in this library expects that such comments will be in place so as to model the stock.

A further concern is that early versions often passed the tool into a module using a parameter. That ceased to be necessary in the 2024.09.03 version of PythonSCAD, and all modules should read the tool # from currenttoolnumber().

Note that there are many varieties of tooling and not all will be directly supported, and that at need, additional tool shape support may be added under misc.

3.3.3.1 Selecting Tools The original implementation created the model for the tool at the current position, and a duplicate at the end position, wrapping the twain for each end of a given movement in a hull() command. This approach will not work within Python, so it will be necessary to instead assign and select the tool as part of the cutting command indirectly by first storing currenttoolshape it in the variable currenttoolshape (if the toolshape will work with the hull command) which may be done in this module, or it will be necessary to check for the specific toolnumber in the cutline module and handle the tooling in a separate module as is currently done for roundover tooling.

```
345 дсру
            def currenttool(self):
                 global currenttoolshape
346 gcpy #
                return self.currenttoolshape
347 gcpy
```

Note that it will also be necessary to write out a tool description compatible with the program CutViewer as a G-code comment so that it may be used as a 3D previewer for the G-code for tool changes in G-code. Several forms are available:

#### 3.3.3.2 Square and ball nose (including tapered ball nose)

```
TOOL/MILL, Diameter, Corner radius, Height, Taper Angle
```

#### 3.3.3.3 Roundover (corner rounding)

```
TOOL/CRMILL, Diameter1, Diameter2, Radius, Height, Length
```

- 3.3.3.4 Dovetails Unfortunately, tools which support undercuts such as dovetails are not supported by CutViewer (CAMotics will work for such tooling, at least dovetails which may be defined as "stub" endmills with a bottom diameter greater than upper diameter).
- 3.3.3.5 toolchange routine The Python definition for toolchange requires the tool number (used to write out the G-code comment description for CutViewer and also expects the speed for the current tool since this is passed into the G-code tool change command as part of the spindle on command.

```
def toolchange(self, tool_number, speed = 10000):
349 дсру
                global currenttoolshape
350 gcpy #
351 дсру
                self.currenttoolshape = self.endmill_square(0.001, 0.001)
352 дсру
```

```
353 дсру
                 self.settool(tool_number)
                  if (self.generategcode == True):
354 дсру
355 дсру
                      self.writegc("(Toolpath)")
                      self.writegc("M05")
356 дсру
                  if (tool_number == 201):
357 gcpy
358 дсру
                      self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL,_{\Box}6.35,_{\Box}0.00,_{\Box}0.00,_{\Box}0.00)")
359 дсру
                      self.currenttoolshape = self.endmill_square(6.35,
                           19.05)
360 дсру
                  elif (tool_number == 102):
                       self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL,_{\square}3.175,_{\square}0.00,_{\square}0.00,_{\square}0.00)")
361 дсру
                      self.currenttoolshape = self.endmill_square(3.175,
362 дсру
                          12.7)
                  elif (tool_number == 112):
363 gcpy
364 дсру
                       self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL,_{\sqcup}1.5875,_{\sqcup}0.00,_{\sqcup}0.00,_{\sqcup}0.00)")
                      self.currenttoolshape = self.endmill_square(1.5875,
365 gcpy
                          6.35)
366 gcpy
                  elif (tool_number == 122):
367 дсру
                      self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL, 0.79375, 0.00, 0.00, 0.00)")
                      self.currenttoolshape = self.endmill_square(0.79375,
368 дсру
                           1.5875)
                  elif (tool_number == 202):
369 gcpy
                      self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL, _ 6.35, _ 3.175, _ 0.00, _ 0.00)")
370 дсру
                      self.currenttoolshape = self.ballnose(6.35, 19.05)
371 gcpy
372 дсру
                  elif (tool_number == 101):
373 дсру
                      \texttt{self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL, $\sqcup 3.175, $\sqcup 1.5875, $\sqcup 0.00, $\sqcup 0.00)")}
                      self.currenttoolshape = self.ballnose(3.175, 12.7)
374 дсру
                  elif (tool_number == 111):
375 gcpy
                      self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL,_{\sqcup}1.5875,_{\sqcup}0.79375,_{\sqcup}0.00,_{\sqcup}0.00)"
376 дсру
377 дсру
                      self.currenttoolshape = self.ballnose(1.5875, 6.35)
                  elif (tool_number == 121):
378 gcpy
                      self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL,_{\square}3.175,_{\square}0.79375,_{\square}0.00,_{\square}0.00)")
379 дсру
380 дсру
                      self.currenttoolshape = self.ballnose(0.79375, 1.5875)
                  elif (tool number == 327):
381 дсру
                      self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL,_{\square}0.03,_{\square}0.00,_{\square}13.4874,_{\square}30.00)")
382 дсру
                       self.currenttoolshape = self.endmill_v(60, 26.9748)
383 дсру
                  elif (tool_number == 301):
384 дсру
                      self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL, _0.03, _0.00, _6.35, _45.00)")
385 дсру
386 дсру
                       self.currenttoolshape = self.endmill_v(90, 12.7)
                  elif (tool_number == 302):
387 дсру
388 дсру
                      self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL, _0.03, _0.00, _10.998, _30.00)")
                      self.currenttoolshape = self.endmill v(60, 12.7)
389 дсру
390 дсру
                  elif (tool_number == 390):
391 дсру
                      \texttt{self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL,\_0.03,\_0.00,\_1.5875,\_45.00)")}
392 дсру
                      self.currenttoolshape = self.endmill_v(90, 3.175)
                 elif (tool_number == 374):
393 дсру
                       self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL, _ 9.53, _ 0.00, _ 3.17, _ 0.00)")
394 дсру
                  elif (tool_number == 375):
395 дсру
                      self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL, _9.53, _0.00, _3.17, _0.00)")
396 дсру
                  elif (tool_number == 376):
397 дсру
                      self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL,_{\sqcup}12.7,_{\sqcup}0.00,_{\sqcup}4.77,_{\sqcup}0.00)")
398 дсру
                  elif (tool_number == 378):
399 дсру
                      self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL, _12.7, _10.00, _14.77, _10.00)")
400 gcpy
                  elif (tool_number == 814):
401 gcpy
                      self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL,_{\Box}12.7,_{\Box}6.367,_{\Box}12.7,_{\Box}0.00)")
402 gcpy
403 дсру
                      #dt_bottomdiameter, dt_topdiameter, dt_height, dt_angle
                       #https://www.leevalley.com/en-us/shop/tools/power-tool-
404 gcpy
                           accessories/router-bits/30172-dovetail-bits?item=18
                       self.currenttoolshape = self.dovetail(12.7, 6.367.
405 gcpy
                           12.7, 14)
                 #45828
406 gcpy
407 дсру
                  elif (tool_number == 808079):
                      self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL,_{\sqcup}12.7,_{\sqcup}6.816,_{\sqcup}20.95,_{\sqcup}0.00)")
408 дсру
409 дсру
                      #http://www.amanatool.com/45828-carbide-tipped-dovetail
                           -8-deg-x-1-2-dia-x-825-x-1-4-inch-shank.html
                      self.currenttoolshape = self.dovetail(12.7, 6.816,
410 gcpv
                           20.95.8)
411 gcpy
                  elif (tool_number == 56125): #0.508/2, 1.531
                      self.writegc("(TOOL/CRMILL,_{\square}0.508,_{\square}6.35,_{\square}3.175,_{\square}7.9375,
412 дсру
                          ⊔3.175)")
                 elif (tool_number == 56142):#0.508/2, 2.921 self.writegc("(TOOL/CRMILL, _0.508, _03.571875, _1.5875, _
413 gcpy
414 gcpy
                          5.55625, 1.5875)")
                   elif (tool_number == 312):#1.524/2, 3.175
415 gcpy #
                       self.writegc("(TOOL/CRMILL, Diameter1, Diameter2,
416 gcpy #
            Radius, Height, Length)")
```

```
elif (tool_number == 1570):#0.507/2, 4.509
417 дсру
                     self.writegc("(TOOL/CRMILL,_{\square}0.17018,_{\square}9.525,_{\square}4.7625,_{\square}
418 дсру
                         12.7, 4.7625)")
419 gcpy #https://www.amanatool.com/45982-carbide-tipped-bowl-tray-1-4-
           radius - x - 3 - 4 - dia - x - 5 - 8 - x - 1 - 4 - inch - shank. \ html
420 gcpy
                 elif (tool_number == 45982):#0.507/2, 4.509
                     self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL, _ 15.875, _ 6.35, _ 19.05, _ 0.00)")
421 gcpy
                     self.currenttoolshape = self.bowl_tool(6.35, 19.05,
422 дсру
                         15.875)
423 дсру
                 elif (tool_number == 204):#
                     self.writegc("()")
424 gcpy
                     self.currenttoolshape = self.tapered_ball(1.5875, 6.35,
425 дсру
                          38.1, 3.6)
                 elif (tool_number == 304):#
426 дсру
                     self.writegc("()")
427 gcpy
                     self.currenttoolshape = self.tapered_ball(3.175, 6.35,
428 gcpy
                         38.1, 2.4)
                 elif (tool_number == 501):#
429 gcpy
                     self.writegc("()")
430 gcpy
                     self.currenttoolshape = self.tapered_ball(0.127, 3.175,
431 дсру
                          2.688, 60)
                 elif (tool_number == 502):#
432 gcpy
                     self.writegc("()")
433 gcpy
434 дсру
                     self.currenttoolshape = self.tapered_ball(0.127, 3.175,
                          4.25, 40)
                 elif (tool_number == 13921):#
435 дсру
                     self.writegc("()")
436 gcpy
                     self.currenttoolshape = self.flat_V(6.35, 31.75, 12.7,
437 дсру
```

With the tools delineated, the module is closed out and the toolchange information written into the G-code as well as the command to start the spindle at the specified speed.

```
438 gcpy self.writegc("M6T", str(tool_number))
439 gcpy self.writegc("M03S", str(speed))
```

As per usual, the OpenSCAD command is simply a dispatcher:

```
61 gcpscad module toolchange(tool_number, speed){
62 gcpscad gcp.toolchange(tool_number, speed);
63 gcpscad }
```

# For example:

```
toolchange(small_square_tool_num, speed);
```

(the assumption is that all speed rates in a file will be the same, so as to account for the most frequent use case of a trim router with speed controlled by a dial setting and feed rates/ratios being calculated to provide the correct chipload at that setting.)

#### 3.3.4 tooldiameter

It will also be necessary to be able to provide the diameter of the current tool. Arguably, this would be much easier using an object-oriented programming style/dot notation.

One aspect of tool parameters which will need to be supported is shapes which create different profiles based on how deeply the tool is cutting into the surface of the material at a given point. To accommodate this, it will be necessary to either track the thickness of uncut material at any given point, or, to specify the depth of cut as a parameter.

tool diameter

The public-facing OpenSCAD code, tool diameter simply calls the matching OpenSCAD module which wraps the Python code:

```
65 gcpscad function tool_diameter(td_tool, td_depth) = otool_diameter(td_tool, td_depth);
```

tool diameter the Python code, tool diameter returns appropriate values based on the specified tool number and depth:

```
def tool_diameter(self, ptd_tool, ptd_depth):

442 gcpy # Square 122, 112, 102, 201

443 gcpy if ptd_tool == 122:

444 gcpy return 0.79375

445 gcpy if ptd_tool == 112:

446 gcpy return 1.5875

447 gcpy if ptd_tool == 102:

448 gcpy return 3.175
```

```
if ptd_tool == 201:
449 gcpy
if ptd_tool == 122:
452 gcpy
                    if ptd_depth > 0.396875:
453 gcpy
                        return 0.79375
454 дсру
455 дсру
                    else:
456 дсру
                        return ptd_tool
457 gcpy
                if ptd_tool == 112:
                    if ptd_depth > 0.79375:
458 дсру
459 gcpy
                        return 1.5875
460 gcpy
                    else:
461 gcpy
                        return ptd_tool
                if ptd_tool == 101:
462 gcpy
                    if ptd_depth > 1.5875:
463 дсру
464 gcpy
                        return 3.175
465 gcpy
                    else:
466 дсру
                       return ptd_tool
                if ptd_tool == 202:
467 gcpy
468 дсру
                    if ptd_depth > 3.175:
                        return 6.35
469 gcpy
470 gcpy
                    else:
                       return ptd_tool
471 gcpy
472 gcpy # V 301, 302, 390
                if ptd_tool == 301:
473 дсру
474 gcpy
                   return ptd_tool
475 gcpy
                if ptd_tool == 302:
476 gcpy
                    return ptd_tool
477 gcpy
                if ptd_tool == 390:
478 gcpy
                    return ptd_tool
479 gcpy # Keyhole
480 дсру
                if ptd_tool == 374:
                    if ptd_depth < 3.175:</pre>
481 дсру
                        return 9.525
482 gcpy
                    else:
483 дсру
484 дсру
                        return 6.35
                if ptd_tool == 375:
485 дсру
                    if ptd_depth < 3.175:
486 дсру
487 дсру
                        return 9.525
488 дсру
                    else:
489 дсру
                        return 8
                if ptd_tool == 376:
490 gcpy
491 gcpy
                    \textbf{if} \ \texttt{ptd\_depth} \ < \ 4.7625:
                        return 12.7
492 gcpy
493 дсру
                    else:
                       return 6.35
494 дсру
495 дсру
                if ptd_tool == 378:
                    if ptd_depth < 4.7625:</pre>
496 gcpy
497 дсру
                        return 12.7
498 дсру
                    else:
499 дсру
                        return 8
500 gcpy # Dovetail
501 gcpy
              if ptd_tool == 814:
                    if ptd_depth > 12.7:
502 дсру
503 дсру
                        return 6.35
504 дсру
                    else:
505 дсру
                        return ptd_tool
               if ptd_tool == 808079:
506 дсру
                    if ptd_depth > 20.95:
507 дсру
508 дсру
                        return 6.816
509 дсру
                    else:
                        return ptd_tool
510 дсру
511 gcpy # Bowl Bit
radius-x-3-4-dia-x-5-8-x-1-4-inch-shank.html
               if ptd_tool == 45982:
513 gcpy
                    if ptd_depth > 6.35:
514 gcpy
515 дсру
                        return 15.875
516 дсру
                    else:
517 gcpy
                        return ptd_tool
518 gcpy # Tapered Ball Nose
             if ptd_tool == 204:
519 дсру
                   if ptd_depth > 6.35:
520 gcpy
521 gcpy
                        return ptd_tool
                if ptd_tool == 304:
522 дсру
523 gcpy
                    if ptd_depth > 6.35:
524 gcpy
                        return ptd_tool
525 gcpy
                    else:
```

```
526 gcpy return ptd_tool
```

tool radius

Since it is often necessary to utilise the radius of the tool, an additional command, tool radius to return this value is worthwhile:

(Note that where values are not fully calculated values currently the passed in tool number (ptd tool) is returned which will need to be replaced with code which calculates the appropriate values.)

### 3.3.5 Feeds and Speeds

feed There are several possibilities for handling feeds and speeds. Currently, base values for feed, plunge plunge, and speed are used, which may then be adjusted using various <tooldescriptor>\_ratio speed values, as an acknowledgement of the likelihood of a trim router being used as a spindle, the assumption is that the speed will remain unchanged.

The tools which need to be calculated thus are those in addition to the large\_square tool:

- small\_square\_ratio
- small\_ball\_ratio
- large\_ball\_ratio
- small\_V\_ratio
- large\_V\_ratio
- KH\_ratio
- DT\_ratio

# 3.4 Movement and Cutting

With all the scaffolding in place, it is possible to model the tool and hull() between copies of the cut... 3D model of the tool, or a cross-section of it for both cut... and rapid... operations.

Note that the variables self.rapids and self.toolpaths are used to hold the accumulated

Note that the variables self.rapids and self.toolpaths are used to hold the accumulated (unioned) 3D models of the rapid motions and cuts so that they may be differenced from the stock when the value generatepaths is set to True.

In order to manage the various options when cutting it will be necessary to have a command where the actual cut is made, passing in the shape used for the cut as a parameter. Since the 3D rcs aspect of rapid and cut operations are fundamentally the same, the command rcs which returns the hull of the begin (the current machine position as accessed by the x/y/zpos() commands and end positioning (provided as arguments ex, ey, and ez) of the tool shape/cross-section will be defined for the common aspects:

```
def rcs(self, ex, ey, ez, shape):
start = shape
start = shape
end = shape
toolpath = hull(start.translate([self.xpos(), self.ypos(), self.zpos()]),
self.zpos()]),
sagpy
end.translate([ex, ey, ez]))
start = shape
end = shape
toolpath = hull(start.translate([self.xpos(), self.ypos(), self.ypos(), self.zpos()])
return toolpath
```

Diagramming this is quite straight-forward — there is simply a movement made from the current position to the end. If we start at the origin, X0, Y0, Z0, then it is simply a straight-line movement (rapid)/cut (possibly a partial cut in the instance of a keyhole or roundover tool), and no variables change value.

The code for diagramming this is quite straight-forward. A BlockSCAD implementation is available at: https://www.blockscad3d.com/community/projects/1894400, and the OpenSCAD version is only a little more complex (adding code to ensure positioning):



Note that this routine does *not* alter the machine position variables since it may be called multiple times for a given toolpath. This command will then be called in the definitions for rapid and cutshape which only differ in which variable the 3D model is unioned with:

There are three different movements in G-code which will need to be handled. Rapid commands will be used for Go movements and will not appear in DXFs but will appear in G-code files, while straight line cut (G1) and arc (G2/G3) commands may appear in both G-code and DXF files, depending on the specific command invoked.

```
def rapid(self, ex, ey, ez):
539 дсру
540 gcpy
                 cts = self.currenttoolshape
                 toolpath = self.rcs(ex, ey, ez, cts)
541 gcpy
542 gcpy
                 self.setxpos(ex)
                self.setypos(ey)
543 gcpy
544 gcpy
                 self.setzpos(ez)
545 gcpy
                 if self.generatepaths == True:
                     self.rapids = self.rapids.union(toolpath)
546 gcpy
                       \  \, \text{return cylinder(0.01, 0, 0.01, center = False, fn = 3)} \\
547 gcpy #
548 gcpy
                     return cube([0.001, 0.001, 0.001])
                 else:
549 gcpy
                     return toolpath
550 gcpy
551 gcpy
            def cutshape(self, ex, ey, ez):
552 gcpy
                 cts = self.currenttoolshape
553 gcpy
                 toolpath = self.rcs(ex, ey, ez, cts)
554 gcpy
555 дсру
                 if self.generatepaths == True:
                     self.toolpaths = self.toolpaths.union(toolpath)
556 gcpy
557 дсру
                     return cube([0.001, 0.001, 0.001])
558 дсру
                 else:
                     return toolpath
559 дсру
```

Note that it is necessary to return a shape so that modules which use a <variable>.union command will function as expected even when the 3D model created is stored in a variable.

It is then possible to add specific rapid... commands to match typical usages of G-code. The first command needs to be a move to/from the safe Z height. In G-code this would be:

```
(Move to safe Z to avoid workholding) G53G0Z-5.000
```

but in the 3D model, since we do not know how tall the Z-axis is, we simply move to safe height and use that as a starting point:

```
def movetosafeZ(self):
561 дсру
                rapid = self.rapid(self.xpos(), self.ypos(), self.
562 gcpy
                    retractheight)
                 if self.generatepaths == True:
563 gcpy #
                     rapid = self.rapid(self.xpos(), self.ypos(), self.
564 gcpy #
           retractheight)
                     self.rapids = self.rapids.union(rapid)
565 gcpy #
566 gcpy #
                 else:
          if (generategcode == true) {
567 gcpy #
                 writecomment("PREPOSITION FOR RAPID PLUNGE"); Z25.650
568 gcpy #
          //G1Z24.663F381.0, "F", str(plunge)
569 gcpy #
```

```
570 gcpy
                  if self.generatepaths == False:
571 gcpy
                      return rapid
572 gcpy
                  else:
                       return cube([0.001, 0.001, 0.001])
573 gcpy
574 gcpy
             def rapidXYZ(self, ex, ey, ez):
575 gcpy
                  rapid = self.rapid(ex, ey, ez)
if self.generatepaths == False:
576 gcpy
577 gcpy
578 gcpy
                       return rapid
579 gcpy
             def rapidXY(self, ex, ey):
580 дсру
                  rapid = self.rapid(ex, ey, self.zpos())
if self.generatepaths == True:
581 дсру
582 gcpy #
                        self.rapids = self.rapids.union(rapid)
583 gcpy #
584 gcpy #
                   else:
                  if self.generatepaths == False:
585 дсру
586 дсру
                       return rapid
587 дсру
588 дсру
             \label{eq:def} \textbf{def} \ \texttt{rapidXZ}(\texttt{self}, \ \texttt{ex}, \ \texttt{ez}):
                  rapid = self.rapid(ex, self.ypos(), ez)
589 дсру
590 дсру
                  if self.generatepaths == False:
591 дсру
                       return rapid
592 дсру
593 дсру
             \tt def rapidYZ(self, ey, ez):
                  rapid = self.rapid(self.xpos(), ey, ez)
594 дсру
595 дсру
                  if self.generatepaths == False:
596 дсру
                       return rapid
597 дсру
598 дсру
             def rapidX(self, ex):
                  rapid = self.rapid(ex, self.ypos(), self.zpos())
if self.generatepaths == False:
599 дсру
600 дсру
601 gcpy
                       return rapid
602 gcpy
             def rapidY(self, ey):
603 дсру
                  rapid = self.rapid(self.xpos(), ey, self.zpos())
604 дсру
605 дсру
                  if self.generatepaths == False:
606 дсру
                       return rapid
607 gcpy
             def rapidZ(self, ez):
608 дсру
609 дсру
                  rapid = self.rapid(self.xpos(), self.ypos(), ez)
610 gcpy #
                   if self.generatepaths == True:
                        self.rapids = self.rapids.union(rapid)
611 gcpy #
612 gcpy #
                   else:
613 дсру
                  if self.generatepaths == False:
614 дсру
                       return rapid
```

Note that rather than re-create the matching OpenSCAD commands as descriptors, due to the issue of redirection and return values and the possibility for errors it is more expedient to simply re-create the matching command (at least for the rapids):

```
67 gcpscad module movetosafeZ(){
68 gcpscad
             gcp.rapid(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), retractheight);
69 gcpscad }
70 gcpscad
71 gcpscad module rapid(ex, ey, ez) {
72 gcpscad
             gcp.rapid(ex, ey, ez);
73 gcpscad }
74 gcpscad
75 gcpscad module rapidXY(ex, ey) {
76 gcpscad
             gcp.rapid(ex, ey, gcp.zpos());
77 gcpscad }
78 gcpscad
79 gcpscad module rapidXZ(ex, ez) {
80 gcpscad
             gcp.rapid(ex, gcp.zpos(), ez);
81 gcpscad }
82 gcpscad
83 gcpscad module rapidZ(ez) {
84 gcpscad
             gcp.rapid(gcp.xpos(), gcp.ypos(), ez);
85 gcpscad }
```

#### 3.4.1 Lines

cut... The Python commands cut... add the currenttool to the toolpath hulled together at the curcutline rent position and the end position of the move. For cutline, this is a straight-forward connection of the current (beginning) and ending coordinates:

```
616 gcpy
           def cutline(self, ex, ey, ez):\
617 gcpy #below will need to be integrated into if/then structure not yet
           copied
                 cts = self.currenttoolshape
618 gcpy #
                if (self.currenttoolnumber() == 374):
619 gcpy
                     self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL, 9.53, 0.00, 3.17, 0.00)")
620 gcpy #
                    self.currenttoolshape = self.keyhole(9.53/2, 3.175)
621 gcpy
                    toolpath = self.cutshape(ex, ey, ez)
622 gcpy
623 gcpy
                    self.currenttoolshape = self.keyhole_shaft(6.35/2,
                        12.7)
624 gcpy
                    toolpath = toolpath.union(self.cutshape(ex, ey, ez))
                 elif (self.currenttoolnumber() == 375):
625 gcpy #
                     self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL, 9.53, 0.00, 3.17, 0.00)")
626 gcpy #
                 elif (self.currenttoolnumber() == 376):
627 gcpy #
                     self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL, 12.7, 0.00, 4.77, 0.00)")
628 gcpy #
                 elif (self.currenttoolnumber() == 378):
629 gcpy #
630 gcpy #
                      \verb|self.writegc("(TOOL/MILL, 12.7, 0.00, 4.77, 0.00)")| \\
                 elif (self.currenttoolnumber() == 56125):#0.508/2, 1.531
631 gcpy #
                     self.writegc("(TOOL/CRMILL, 0.508, 6.35, 3.175,
632 gcpy #
           7.9375, 3.175)")
                \textbf{elif} \; (\texttt{self.currenttoolnumber()} \; == \; 56142): \#0.508/2, \; 2.921
633 gcpy
                     self.writegc("(TOOL/CRMILL, 0.508, 3.571875, 1.5875,
634 gcpy #
           5.55625, 1.5875)")
                    toolpath = self.cutroundovertool(self.xpos(), self.ypos
635 gcpy
                 (), self.zpos(), ex, ey, ez, 0.508/2, 1.531)
elif (self.currenttoolnumber() == 1570):#0.507/2, 4.509
636 gcpy #
                     self.writegc("(TOOL/CRMILL, 0.17018, 9.525, 4.7625,
637 gcpy #
           12.7, 4.7625)")
638 дсру
                else:
639 gcpy
                    toolpath = self.cutshape(ex, ey, ez)
                self.setxpos(ex)
640 gcpy
641 gcpy
                self.setypos(ey)
642 gcpy
                self.setzpos(ez)
                 if self.generatepaths == True:
643 gcpy #
                     self.toolpaths = union([self.toolpaths, toolpath])
644 gcpy #
645 gcpy #
                 else:
646 дсру
                if self.generatepaths == False:
647 gcpy
                    return toolpath
648 gcpy
                else:
649 gcpy
                    return cube([0.001, 0.001, 0.001])
650 дсру
            def cutlinedxfgc(self, ex, ey, ez):
651 gcpy
652 gcpy
                self.dxfline(self.currenttoolnumber(), self.xpos(), self.
                   ypos(), ex, ey)
                self.writegc("G01<sub>\u0304</sub>X", str(ex), "<sub>\u0304</sub>Y", str(ey), "<sub>\u0304</sub>Z", str(ez)
653 gcpy
                   )
654 gcpy #
                 if self.generatepaths == False:
                return self.cutline(ex, ey, ez)
655 gcpy
656 дсру
            def cutroundovertool(self, bx, by, bz, ex, ey, ez,
657 gcpy
               tool_radius_tip, tool_radius_width, stepsizeroundover = 1):
                 n = 90 + fn*3
658 gcpy #
                 print("Tool dimensions", tool_radius_tip,
659 gcpy #
           tool_radius_width, "begin ", bx, by, bz, "end ", ex, ey, ez)
                step = 4 #360/n
660 gcpy
                shaft = cylinder(step, tool_radius_tip, tool_radius_tip)
661 gcpy
                toolpath = hull(shaft.translate([bx, by, bz]), shaft.
662 gcpy
                    translate([ex, ey, ez]))
                shaft = cylinder(tool_radius_width*2, tool_radius_tip+
663 gcpy
                    tool_radius_width, tool_radius_tip+tool_radius_width)
                toolpath = toolpath.union(hull(shaft.translate([bx, by, bz+
664 gcpy
                    tool_radius_width]), shaft.translate([ex, ey, ez+
                    tool_radius_width]))
665 дсру
                for i in range(1, 90, stepsizeroundover):
                    angle = i
666 gcpy
667 дсру
                    dx = tool_radius_width*math.cos(math.radians(angle))
                    dxx = tool_radius_width*math.cos(math.radians(angle+1))
668 gcpy
669 gcpv
                    dzz = tool_radius_width*math.sin(math.radians(angle))
                    dz = tool_radius_width*math.sin(math.radians(angle+1))
670 gcpy
                    dh = abs(dzz-dz)+0.0001
671 gcpy
                    slice = cylinder(dh, tool_radius_tip+tool_radius_width-
672 gcpy
                        dx, tool_radius_tip+tool_radius_width-dxx)
                     toolpath = toolpath.union(hull(slice.translate([bx, by,
673 gcpy
                         bz+dz]), slice.translate([ex, ey, ez+dz])))
                if self.generatepaths == True:
674 gcpy
675 gcpy
                    self.toolpaths = self.toolpaths.union(toolpath)
676 gcpy
                else:
677 gcpy
                    return toolpath
```

```
678 gcpy
                            def cutlineXYZwithfeed(self, ex, ey, ez, feed):
679 gcpy
680 дсру
                                     return self.cutline(ex, ey, ez)
681 gcpy
                           def cutlineXYZ(self, ex, ey, ez):
682 gcpy
683 дсру
                                     return self.cutline(ex, ey, ez)
684 gcpy
                           \begin{tabular}{ll} \beg
685 gcpy
686 дсру
                                      return self.cutline(ex, ey, self.zpos())
687 дсру
688 дсру
                           def cutlineXY(self, ex, ey):
                                      return self.cutline(ex, ey, self.zpos())
689 дсру
690 gcpy
691 gcpy
                           def cutlineXZwithfeed(self, ex, ez, feed):
                                      return self.cutline(ex, self.ypos(), ez)
692 gcpy
693 gcpy
694 дсру
                           def cutlineXZ(self, ex, ez):
                                     return self.cutline(ex, self.ypos(), ez)
695 дсру
696 gcpy
                           def cutlineXwithfeed(self, ex, feed):
697 gcpy
                                      return self.cutline(ex, self.ypos(), self.zpos())
698 дсру
699 дсру
700 gcpy
                           def cutlineX(self, ex):
701 gcpy
                                     return self.cutline(ex, self.ypos(), self.zpos())
702 gcpy
                           def cutlineYZ(self, ey, ez):
703 gcpy
                                     return self.cutline(self.xpos(), ey, ez)
704 дсру
705 gcpy
706 дсру
                           def cutlineYwithfeed(self, ey, feed):
707 gcpy
                                     return self.cutline(self.xpos(), ey, self.zpos())
708 дсру
709 дсру
                           def cutlineY(self, ey):
                                     return self.cutline(self.xpos(), ey, self.zpos())
710 дсру
711 gcpy
                           def cutlineZgcfeed(self, ez, feed):
    self.writegc("G01<sub>U</sub>Z", str(ez), "F", str(feed))
712 gcpy
713 gcpy
                                       if self.generatepaths == False:
714 gcpy #
                                     return self.cutline(self.xpos(), self.ypos(), ez)
715 gcpy
716 gcpy
717 gcpy
                            def cutlineZwithfeed(self, ez, feed):
718 дсру
                                     return self.cutline(self.xpos(), self.ypos(), ez)
719 gcpy
720 дсру
                           def cutlineZ(self, ez):
721 gcpy
                                      return self.cutline(self.xpos(), self.ypos(), ez)
```

# The matching OpenSCAD command is a descriptor:

```
module cutline(ex, ey, ez){

88 gcpscad gcp.cutline(ex, ey, ez);

89 gcpscad }

90 gcpscad

91 gcpscad module cutlinedxfgc(ex, ey, ez){

92 gcpscad gcp.cutlinedxfgc(ex, ey, ez);

93 gcpscad }

94 gcpscad

95 gcpscad module cutlineZgcfeed(ez, feed){

96 gcpscad gcp.cutlineZgcfeed(ez, feed);

97 gcpscad }
```

#### 3.4.2 Arcs for toolpaths and DXFs

A further consideration here is that G-code and DXF support arcs in addition to the lines already implemented. Implementing arcs wants at least the following options for quadrant and direction:

- cutarcCW cut a partial arc described in a clock-wise direction
- cutarcCC counter-clock-wise
- cutarcNWCW cut the upper-left quadrant of a circle moving clockwise
- cutarcNWCC upper-left quadrant counter-clockwise
- cutarcNECW
- cutarcNECC
- cutarcSECW

- cutarcSECC
- cutarcNECW
- cutarcNECC
- cutcircleCC while it won't matter for generating a DXF, when G-code is implemented direction of cut will be a consideration for that
- cutcircleCW
- cutcircleCCdxf
- cutcircleCWdxf

It will be necessary to have two separate representations of arcs — the G-code and DXF may be easily and directly supported with a single command, but representing the matching tool movement in OpenSCAD will require a series of short line movements which approximate the arc cutting in each direction and at changing Z-heights so as to allow for threading and similar operations. Note that there are the following representations/interfaces for representing an arc:

- G-code G2 (clockwise) and G3 (counter-clockwise) arcs may be specified, and since the endpoint is the positional requirement, it is most likely best to use the offset to the center (I and J), rather than the radius parameter ( $\kappa$ ) G2/3 . . .
- DXF dxfarc(xcenter, ycenter, radius, anglebegin, endangle, tn)
- approximation of arc using lines (OpenSCAD) in both clock-wise and counter-clock-wise directions

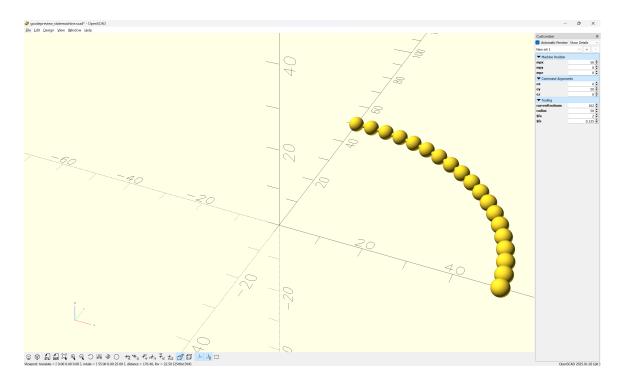
Cutting the quadrant arcs greatly simplifies the calculation and interface for the modules. A full set of 8 will be necessary, then circles will have a pair of modules (one for each cut direction) made for them

Parameters which will need to be passed in are:

- ex note that the matching origins (bx, by, bz) as well as the (current) toolnumber are accessed using the appropriate commands for machine position
- ey
- ez allowing a different Z position will make possible threading and similar helical toolpaths
- xcenter the center position will be specified as an absolute position which will require
  calculating the offset when it is used for G-code's IJ, for which xctr/yctr are suggested
- ycenter
- radius while this could be calculated, passing it in as a parameter is both convenient and (potentially) could be used as a check on the other parameters
- tpzreldim the relative depth (or increase in height) of the current cutting motion

Since OpenSCAD does not have an arc movement command it is necessary to iterate through a cutarcCW loop: cutarcCW (clockwise) or cutarcCC (counterclockwise) to handle the drawing and processing cutarcCC of the cutline() toolpaths as short line segments which additionally affords a single point of control for adding additional features such as allowing the depth to vary as one cuts along an arc (the line version is used rather than shape so as to capture the changing machine positions with each step through the loop). Note that the definition matches the DXF definition of defining the center position with a matching radius, but it will be necessary to move the tool to the actual origin, and to calculate the end position when writing out a G2/G3 arc.

This brings to the fore the fact that at its heart, this program is simply graphing math in 3D using tools (as presaged by the book series *Make:Geometry/Trigonometry/Calculus*). This is clear in a depiction of the algorithm for the cutarccc/cw commands, where the x value is the cos of the radius and the y value the sin:



# The code for which makes this obvious:

```
/* [Machine Position] */
mpx = 0;
/* [Machine Position] */
mpy = 0;
/* [Machine Position] */
mpz = 0;
/* [Command Arguments] */
ex = 50;
/* [Command Arguments] */
ey = 25;
/* [Command Arguments] */
ez = -10;
/* [Tooling] */
currenttoolnum = 102;
machine_extents();
radius = 50;
$fa = 2;
fs = 0.125;
plot arc(radius, 0, 0, 0, radius, 0, 0, 0, radius, 0, 90, 5);
\verb|module plot_arc(bx, by, bz, ex, ey, ez, acx, acy, radius, barc, earc, inc){|} \\
for (i = [barc : inc : earc-inc]) {
  union(){
    hull()
    {
      translate([acx + cos(i)*radius,
                 acy + sin(i)*radius,
                 0]){
        sphere(r=0.5);
      translate([acx + cos(i+inc)*radius,
                 acy + sin(i+inc)*radius,
                 0]){
        sphere(r=0.5);
    }
      translate([acx + cos(i)*radius,
                 acy + sin(i)*radius,
                 0]){
      sphere(r=2);
      translate([acx + cos(i+inc)*radius,
                 acy + sin(i+inc)*radius,
                 0]){
      sphere(r=2);
```

```
}
}
module machine_extents(){
translate([-200, -200, 20]){
  cube([0.001, 0.001, 0.001], center=true);
}
translate([200, 200, 20]){
  cube([0.001, 0.001, 0.001], center=true);
}
}
```

Note that it is necessary to move to the beginning cutting position before calling, and that it is necessary to pass in the relative change in Z position/depth. (Previous iterations calculated the increment of change outside the loop, but it is more workable to do so inside.)

```
723 дсру
           def cutarcCC(self, barc, earc, xcenter, ycenter, radius,
               tpzreldim, stepsizearc=1):
                tpzinc = ez - self.zpos() / (earc - barc)
724 gcpy #
                tpzinc = tpzreldim / (earc - barc)
725 gcpy
                cts = self.currenttoolshape
726 gcpy
                toolpath = cts
727 дсру
                toolpath = toolpath.translate([self.xpos(), self.ypos(),
728 дсру
                   self.zpos()])
729 gcpy
                i = barc
730 gcpy
                while i < earc:</pre>
                    toolpath = toolpath.union(self.cutline(xcenter + radius
731 gcpy
                         * math.cos(math.radians(i)), ycenter + radius *
                        math.sin(math.radians(i)), self.zpos()+tpzinc))
                    i += stepsizearc
732 gcpv
                self.setxpos(xcenter + radius * math.cos(math.radians(earc)
733 дсру
                   ))
                self.setypos(ycenter + radius * math.sin(math.radians(earc)
734 дсру
                   ))
                if self.generatepaths == False:
735 gcpy
736 gcpy
                   return toolpath
737 дсру
                else:
                    return cube([0.01, 0.01, 0.01])
738 дсру
739 gcpy
740 gcpy
           def cutarcCW(self, barc, earc, xcenter, ycenter, radius,
               tpzreldim, stepsizearc=1):
                 print(str(self.zpos()))
741 gcpy #
                 print(str(ez))
742 gcpy #
                print(str(barc - earc))
743 gcpy #
744 gcpy #
                 tpzinc = ez - self.zpos() / (barc - earc)
                 print(str(tzinc))
745 gcpy #
746 gcpy #
                global toolpath
747 gcpy #
                 print("Entering n toolpath")
748 дсру
                tpzinc = tpzreldim / (barc - earc)
                cts = self.currenttoolshape
749 gcpy
750 дсру
                toolpath = cts
                toolpath = toolpath.translate([self.xpos(), self.ypos(),
751 gcpy
                   self.zpos()])
                i = barc
752 gcpy
                while i > earc:
753 gcpy
                    toolpath = toolpath.union(self.cutline(xcenter + radius
754 дсру
                         * math.cos(math.radians(i)), ycenter + radius *
                        math.sin(math.radians(i)), self.zpos()+tpzinc))
                     self.setxpos(xcenter + radius * math.cos(math.radians(
755 gcpy #
           i)))
                     self.setypos(ycenter + radius * math.sin(math.radians(
756 gcpy #
           i)))
                     print(str(self.xpos()), str(self.ypos(), str(self.zpos
757 gcpy #
           ())))
                     self.setzpos(self.zpos()+tpzinc)
758 gcpy #
759 gcpy
                    i += abs(stepsizearc) * −1
                 self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), xcenter, ycenter,
760 gcpy #
           radius, barc, earc)
                if self.generatepaths == True:
761 gcpy #
                     print("Unioning n toolpath")
762 gcpy #
                     self.toolpaths = self.toolpaths.union(toolpath)
763 gcpy #
764 gcpy #
                 else:
                self.setxpos(xcenter + radius * math.cos(math.radians(earc)
765 gcpy
                   ))
                self.setypos(ycenter + radius * math.sin(math.radians(earc)
766 gcpy
                   ))
                if self.generatepaths == False:
767 gcpy
768 gcpy
                    return toolpath
```

```
769 gcpy else:
770 gcpy return cube([0.01, 0.01, 0.01])
```

Note that it will be necessary to add versions which write out a matching DXF element:

```
def cutarcCWdxf(self, barc, earc, xcenter, ycenter, radius,
772 gcpy
               tpzreldim, stepsizearc=1):
                toolpath = self.cutarcCW(barc, earc, xcenter, ycenter,
773 gcpy
                   radius, tpzreldim, stepsizearc=1)
                self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), xcenter, ycenter,
774 дсру
                   radius, earc, barc)
                if self.generatepaths == False:
775 gcpy
776 дсру
                    return toolpath
777 gcpy
                    return cube([0.01, 0.01, 0.01])
778 gcpy
```

Matching OpenSCAD modules are easily made:

### 3.4.3 Cutting shapes and expansion

Certain basic shapes (arcs, circles, rectangles), will be incorporated in the main code. Other shapes will be added as they are developed, and of course the user is free to develop their own systems.

It is most expedient to test out new features in a new/separate file insofar as the file structures will allow (tool definitions for example will need to consolidated in 3.3.3) which will need to be included in the projects which will make use of said features until such time as they are added into the main gcodepreview.scad file.

A basic requirement for two-dimensional regions will be to define them so as to cut them out. Two different geometric treatments will be necessary: modeling the geometry which defines the region to be cut out (output as a DXF); and modeling the movement of the tool, the toolpath which will be used in creating the 3D model and outputting the G-code.

**3.4.3.1 Building blocks** The outlines of shapes will be defined using:

- lines dxfline
- arcs dxfarc

It may be that splines or Bézier curves will be added as well.

**3.4.3.2** List of shapes In the TUG presentation/paper: http://tug.org/TUGboat/tb40-2/tb125adams-3d.pdf a list of 2D shapes was put forward — which of these will need to be created, or if some more general solution will be put forward is uncertain. For the time being, shapes will be implemented on an as-needed basis, as modified by the interaction with the requirements of toolpaths. Shapes for which code exists (or is trivially coded) are indicated by Forest Green — for those which have sub-classes, if all are feasible only the higher level is so called out.

• o

- circle dxfcircle
- ellipse (oval) (requires some sort of non-arc curve)
  - egg-shaped
- annulus (one circle within another, forming a ring) handled by nested circles
- superellipse (see astroid below)

• 1

cone with rounded end (arc)—see also "sector" under 3 below

• 2

- semicircle/circular/half-circle segment (arc and a straight line); see also sector below
- arch—curve possibly smoothly joining a pair of straight lines with a flat bottom
- lens/vesica piscis (two convex curves)
- lune/crescent (one convex, one concave curve)

- heart (two curves)
- tomoe (comma shape)—non-arc curves

• 3

- triangle
  - \* equilateral
  - \* isosceles
  - \* right triangle
  - \* scalene
- (circular) sector (two straight edges, one convex arc)
  - \* quadrant (90°)
  - \* sextants (60°)
  - \* octants (45°)
- deltoid curve (three concave arcs)
- Reuleaux triangle (three convex arcs)
- arbelos (one convex, two concave arcs)
- two straight edges, one concave arc—an example is the hyperbolic sector<sup>1</sup>
- two convex, one concave arc

• 4

- rectangle (including square) dxfrectangle, dxfrectangleround
- parallelogram
- rhombus
- trapezoid/trapezium
- kite
- ring/annulus segment (straight line, concave arc, straight line, convex arc)
- astroid (four concave arcs)
- salinon (four semicircles)
- three straight lines and one concave arc

Note that most shapes will also exist in a rounded form where sharp angles/points are replaced by arcs/portions of circles, with the most typical being dxfrectangleround.

Is the list of shapes for which there are not widely known names interesting for its lack of notoriety?

- two straight edges, one concave arc—oddly, an asymmetric form (hyperbolic sector) has a name, but not the symmetrical—while the colloquial/prosaic "arrowhead" was considered, it was rejected as being better applied to the shape below. (It's also the shape used for the spaceship in the game Asteroids (or Hyperspace), but that is potentially confusing with astroid.) At the conference, Dr. Knuth suggested "dart" as a suitable term.
- two convex, one concave arc—with the above named, the term "arrowhead" is freed up to use as the name for this shape.
- three straight lines and one concave arc.

The first in particular is sorely needed for this project (it's the result of inscribing a circle in a square or other regular geometric shape). Do these shapes have names in any other languages which might be used instead?

These shapes will then be used in constructing toolpaths. The program Carbide Create has toolpath types and options which are as follows:

- Contour No Offset the default, this is already supported in the existing code
- Contour Outside Offset
- Contour Inside Offset
- Pocket such toolpaths/geometry should include the rounding of the tool at the corners, c.f., dxfrectangleround
- Drill note that this is implemented as the plunging of a tool centered on a circle and normally that circle is the same diameter as the tool which is used.
- Keyhole also beginning from a circle, the command for this also models the areas which should be cleared for the sake of reducing wear on the tool and ensuring chip clearance

 $<sup>^{1}</sup> en. wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyperbolic\_sector \quad and \quad www.reddit.com/r/Geometry/comments/bkbzgh/is\_there\_a\_name\_for\_a\_3\_pointed\_figure\_with\_two$ 

Some further considerations:

• relationship of geometry to toolpath — arguably there should be an option for each toolpath (we will use Carbide Create as a reference implementation) which is to be supported. Note that there are several possibilities: modeling the tool movement, describing the outline which the tool will cut, modeling a reference shape for the toolpath

- tool geometry support is included for specialty tooling such as dovetail cutters allowing
  one to to get an accurate 3D model, including for tooling which undercuts since they cannot
  be modeled in Carbide Create.
- Starting and Max Depth are there CAD programs which will make use of Z-axis information in a DXF? would it be possible/necessary to further differentiate the DXF geometry? (currently written out separately for each toolpath in addition to one combined file) would supporting layers be an option?

**3.4.3.2.1** circles Circles are made up of a series of arcs:

```
def dxfcircle(self, tool_num, xcenter, ycenter, radius):
self.dxfarc(tool_num, xcenter, ycenter, radius, 0, 90)
self.dxfarc(tool_num, xcenter, ycenter, radius, 90, 180)
self.dxfarc(tool_num, xcenter, ycenter, radius, 90, 180)
self.dxfarc(tool_num, xcenter, ycenter, radius, 180, 270)
self.dxfarc(tool_num, xcenter, ycenter, radius, 270, 360)
```

A Drill toolpath is a simple plunge operation will will have a matching circle to define it.

**3.4.3.2.2 rectangles** There are two obvious forms for rectangles, square cornered and rounded:

```
def dxfrectangle(self, tool_num, xorigin, yorigin, xwidth,
    yheight, corners = "Square", radius = 6):
786 дсру
                 if corners == "Square":
787 gcpy
                     self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin, yorigin, xorigin +
788 gcpy
                          xwidth, yorigin)
789 дсру
                     self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin + xwidth, yorigin,
                         xorigin + xwidth, yorigin + yheight)
                      self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin + xwidth, yorigin +
790 gcpy
                         yheight, xorigin, yorigin + yheight)
                      self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin, yorigin + yheight,
791 gcpy
                 xorigin, yorigin)
elif corners == "Fillet":
792 gcpv
                     self.dxfrectangleround(tool_num, xorigin, yorigin,
793 дсру
                         xwidth, yheight, radius)
                 elif corners == "Chamfer":
794 дсру
                     self.dxfrectanglechamfer(tool num, xorigin, yorigin,
795 gcpy
                         xwidth, yheight, radius)
                 elif corners == "Flipped<sub>□</sub>Fillet":
796 gcpy
797 gcpy
                      self.dxfrectangleflippedfillet(tool_num, xorigin,
                         yorigin, xwidth, yheight, radius)
```

Note that the rounded shape below would be described as a rectangle with the "Fillet" corner treatment in Carbide Create.

```
def dxfrectangleround(self, tool_num, xorigin, yorigin, xwidth,
799 gcpy
                yheight, radius):
                self.dxfarc(tool_num, xorigin + xwidth - radius, yorigin +
   yheight - radius, radius, 0, 90)
800 gcpy
                self.dxfarc(tool_num, xorigin + radius, yorigin + yheight -
801 дсру
                     radius, radius, 90, 180)
                self.dxfarc(tool_num, xorigin + radius, yorigin + radius,
802 gcpy
                    radius, 180, 270)
803 дсру
                self.dxfarc(tool_num, xorigin + xwidth - radius, yorigin +
                    radius, radius, 270, 360)
804 gcpy
                self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin + radius, yorigin, xorigin +
805 дсру
                     xwidth - radius, yorigin)
                self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin + xwidth, yorigin + radius,
806 gcpy
                    xorigin + xwidth, yorigin + yheight - radius)
                self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin + xwidth - radius, yorigin +
807 дсру
                     yheight, xorigin + radius, yorigin + yheight)
                self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin, yorigin + yheight - radius,
808 дсру
                     xorigin, yorigin + radius)
```

So we add the balance of the corner treatments which are decorative (and easily implemented). Chamfer:

```
def dxfrectanglechamfer(self, tool_num, xorigin, yorigin,
810 дсру
                xwidth, yheight, radius):
                 self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin + radius, yorigin, xorigin,
811 gcpy
                     yorigin + radius)
812 дсру
                 self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin, yorigin + yheight - radius,
                 xorigin + radius, yorigin + yheight)
self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin + xwidth - radius, yorigin +
813 дсру
                      yheight, xorigin + xwidth, yorigin + yheight - radius)
                 self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin + xwidth - radius, yorigin,
814 дсру
                     xorigin + xwidth, yorigin + radius)
815 дсру
                 self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin + radius, yorigin, xorigin +
816 дсру
                      xwidth - radius, yorigin)
                 self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin + xwidth, yorigin + radius,
817 gcpy
                     xorigin + xwidth, yorigin + yheight - radius)
                 self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin + xwidth - radius, yorigin +
818 дсру
                 yheight, xorigin + radius, yorigin + yheight)
self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin, yorigin + yheight - radius,
819 gcpy
                      xorigin, yorigin + radius)
```

#### Flipped Fillet:

```
def dxfrectangleflippedfillet(self, tool_num, xorigin, yorigin,
821 gcpy
                xwidth, yheight, radius):
822 gcpy
               self.dxfarc(tool_num, xorigin, yorigin, radius, 0, 90)
               self.dxfarc(tool_num, xorigin + xwidth, yorigin, radius,
823 gcpy
                   90, 180)
               self.dxfarc(tool_num, xorigin + xwidth, yorigin + yheight,
824 gcpy
                  radius, 180, 270)
825 gcpy
               self.dxfarc(tool_num, xorigin, yorigin + yheight, radius,
                   270, 360)
826 дсру
               self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin + radius, yorigin, xorigin +
827 gcpy
                    xwidth - radius, yorigin)
828 дсру
               self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin + xwidth, yorigin + radius,
                                                          radius)
                   xorigin + xwidth, yorigin + yheight
               self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin + xwidth - radius, yorigin +
829 gcpy
                    yheight, xorigin + radius, yorigin + yheight)
               self.dxfline(tool_num, xorigin, yorigin + yheight - radius,
830 дсру
                    xorigin, yorigin + radius)
```

Cutting rectangles while writing out their perimeter in the DXF files (so that they may be assigned a matching toolpath in a traditional CAM program upon import) will require the origin coordinates, height and width and depth of the pocket, and the tool # so that the corners may have a radius equal to the tool which is used. Whether a given module is an interior pocket or an outline (interior or exterior) will be determined by the specifics of the module and its usage/positioning, with outline being added to those modules which cut perimeter.

A further consideration is that cut orientation as an option should be accounted for if writing out G-code, as well as stepover, and the nature of initial entry (whether ramping in would be implemented, and if so, at what angle). Advanced toolpath strategies such as trochoidal milling could also be implemented.

cutrectangleround

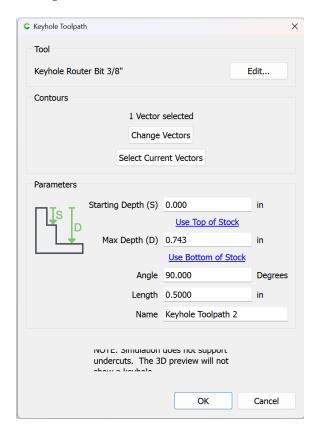
The routine cutrectangleround cuts the outline of a rectangle creating rounded corners.

```
def cutrectangleround(self, tool_num, bx, by, bz, xwidth,
832 gcpy
                yheight, zdepth, radius):
                tool = self.currenttool()
833 gcpy
                toolpath = hull(
834 дсру
                     tool.translate([bx+radius,by+radius,bz-zdepth]),
835 gcpy
                     tool.translate([bx+xwidth+radius,by+radius,bz-zdepth]),
836 дсру
837 дсру
                     tool.translate([bx+radius,by+yheight+radius,bz-zdepth])
838 дсру
                     tool.translate([bx+xwidth+radius,by+yheight+radius,bz-
                        zdepth])
839 gcpv
                {\tt return} \ {\tt toolpath}
840 gcpy
841 gcpy
            def cutrectanglerounddxf(self, tool_num, bx, by, bz, xwidth,
842 дсру
                yheight, zdepth, radius):
                \verb|toolpath| = \verb|self.cutrectangleround(tool_num, bx, by, bz, \\
843 дсру
                    xwidth, yheight, zdepth, radius)
844 дсру
                self.dxfrectangleround(tool_num, bx, by, xwidth, yheight,
                    radius)
845 gcpy
                return toolpath
```

3.4.3.2.3 Keyhole toolpath and undercut tooling The first topologically unusual toolpath is cutkeyhole toolpath — where other toolpaths have a direct correspondence between the associated geometry and the area cut, that Keyhole toolpaths may be used with tooling which undercuts and which will result in the creation of two different physical physical regions: the visible surface matching the union of the tool perimeter at the entry point and the linear movement of the shaft and the larger region of the tool perimeter at the depth which the tool is plunged to and moved along.

Tooling for such toolpaths is defined at paragraph 3.3.2.2

The interface which is being modeled is that of Carbide Create:



Hence the parameters:

- Starting Depth == kh\_start\_depth
- Max Depth == kh\_max\_depth
- Angle == kht\_direction
- Length == kh\_distance
- Tool == kh\_tool\_num

Due to the possibility of rotation, for the in-between positions there are more cases than one would think — for each quadrant there are the following possibilities:

- one node on the clockwise side is outside of the quadrant
- two nodes on the clockwise side are outside of the quadrant
- all nodes are w/in the quadrant
- one node on the counter-clockwise side is outside of the quadrant
- two nodes on the counter-clockwise side are outside of the quadrant

Supporting all of these would require trigonometric comparisons in the if...else blocks, so only the 4 quadrants, N, S, E, and W will be supported in the initial version. This will be done by wrapping the command with a version which only accepts those options:

```
def cutkeyholegcdxf(self, kh_tool_num, kh_start_depth,
847 gcpy
                kh_max_depth, kht_direction, kh_distance):
848 дсру
                if (kht_direction == "N"):
                     toolpath = self.cutKHgcdxf(kh_tool_num, kh_start_depth,
849 gcpy
                          kh_max_depth, 90, kh_distance)
                elif (kht_direction == "S"):
850 дсру
                     toolpath = self.cutKHgcdxf(kh_tool_num, kh_start_depth,
851 gcpy
                kh_max_depth, 270, kh_distance)
elif (kht_direction == "E"):
852 gcpy
                     toolpath = self.cutKHgcdxf(kh_tool_num, kh_start_depth,
853 gcpy
                          kh_max_depth, 0, kh_distance)
```

```
854 gcpy
                  elif (kht_direction == "W"):
                      toolpath = self.cutKHgcdxf(kh_tool_num, kh_start_depth,
  855 дсру
                           kh_max_depth, 180, kh_distance)
                  if self.generatepaths == True:
  856 дсру
  857 gcpy
                      self.toolpaths = union([self.toolpaths, toolpath])
  858 дсру
                      return toolpath
  859 дсру
                  else:
                      return cube([0.01, 0.01, 0.01])
  860 дсру
107 gcpscad module cutkeyholegcdxf(kh_tool_num, kh_start_depth, kh_max_depth,
             kht_direction, kh_distance){
             gcp.cutkeyholegcdxf(kh_tool_num, kh_start_depth, kh_max_depth,
108 gcpscad
                 kht_direction, kh_distance);
109 gcpscad }
```

 ${\tt cutKHgcdxf}$ 

The original version of the command, cutKHgcdxf retains an interface which allows calling it for arbitrary beginning and ending points of an arc.

Note that code is still present for the partial calculation of one quadrant (for the case of all nodes within the quadrant). The first task is to place a circle at the origin which is invariant of angle:

```
862 дсру
           def cutKHgcdxf(self, kh_tool_num, kh_start_depth, kh_max_depth,
               kh_angle, kh_distance):
863 дсру
               oXpos = self.xpos()
               oYpos = self.ypos()
864 дсру
               self.dxfKH(kh_tool_num, self.xpos(), self.ypos(),
865 gcpy
                  kh_start_depth , kh_max_depth , kh_angle , kh_distance)
866 дсру
               toolpath = self.cutline(self.xpos(), self.ypos(), -
                  kh_max_depth)
               self.setxpos(oXpos)
867 gcpy
               self.setypos(oYpos)
868 дсру
869 дсру
               if self.generatepaths == False:
870 дсру
                   return toolpath
871 gcpy
               else:
                   return cube([0.001, 0.001, 0.001])
872 gcpy
874 gcpy
           def dxfKH(self, kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos, kh_start_depth,
              kh_max_depth, kh_angle, kh_distance):
875 gcpy #
                oXpos = self.xpos()
                oYpos = self.ypos()
876 gcpy #
877 gcpy \#Circle at entry hole
878 gcpy
               self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos, self.tool_radius(
                  kh_tool_num, 7), 0, 90)
               879 дсру
               self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos, self.tool_radius(
880 дсру
                  \verb|kh_tool_num|, 7), 180, 270|
               self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos, self.tool_radius(
881 дсру
                   kh_tool_num, 7), 270, 360)
```

Then it will be necessary to test for each possible case in a series of If Else blocks:

```
882 gcpy #pre-calculate needed values
               r = self.tool_radius(kh_tool_num, 7)
883 gcpv
                print(r)
884 gcpy #
885 дсру
                rt = self.tool_radius(kh_tool_num, 1)
886 gcpy #
                print(rt)
887 дсру
               ro = math.sqrt((self.tool_radius(kh_tool_num, 1))**2-(self.
                   tool_radius(kh_tool_num, 7))**2)
888 gcpy #
                print(ro)
889 дсру
               angle = math.degrees(math.acos(ro/rt))
890 gcpy #Outlines of entry hole and slot
891 gcpy
               if (kh_angle == 0):
892 gcpy #Lower left of entry hole
                    self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, self.xpos(), self.ypos(), self
893 gcpy
                        .tool_radius(kh_tool_num, 1), 180, 270)
894 gcpy \#Upper left of entry hole
                    self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, self.xpos(), self.ypos(), self
895 gcpy
                        .tool_radius(kh_tool_num, 1), 90, 180)
896 gcpy #Upper right of entry hole
                     self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, self.xpos(), self.ypos(), rt,
897 gcpy #
            41.810, 90)
                    self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, self.xpos(), self.ypos(), rt,
898 gcpy
                        angle, 90)
```

```
899 gcpy #Lower right of entry hole
                                            self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, self.xpos(), self.ypos(), rt,
                                                     270, 360-angle)
                                               \verb|self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num|, \verb|self.xpos()|, \verb|self.ypos()|, \\
901 gcpy #
                         self.tool_radius(kh_tool_num, 1), 270, 270+math.acos(math.
                         radians(self.tool_diameter(kh_tool_num, 5)/self.tool_diameter(
                         kh_tool_num, 1))))
902 gcpy #Actual line of cut
903 gcpy #
                                               self.dxfline(kh_tool_num, self.xpos(), self.ypos(),
self.xpos()+kh\_distance\,,\;self.ypos())\\904\;gcpy\;\#upper\;right\;of\;end\;of\;slot\;(kh\_max\_depth+4.36))/2
                                             \verb|self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, self.xpos()+kh_distance, self.|\\
905 дсру
                                                     ypos(), self.tool_diameter(kh_tool_num, (
                                                     kh_max_depth+4.36))/2, 0, 90)
906 gcpy #lower right of end of slot
907 дсру
                                             self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, self.xpos()+kh_distance, self.
                                                     ypos(), self.tool_diameter(kh_tool_num, (
                                                     kh_max_depth+4.36))/2, 270, 360)
908 gcpy #upper right slot
909 дсру
                                             self.dxfline(kh_tool_num, self.xpos()+ro, self.ypos()-(
                                                     self.tool\_diameter(kh\_tool\_num, 7)/2), self.xpos()+
                                                     kh_distance, self.ypos()-(self.tool_diameter(kh_tool_num, 7)/2))
910 gcpy #
                                               \verb|self.dxfline(kh_tool_num|, \verb|self.xpos()+(sqrt((self.
                         \verb|tool_diameter(kh_tool_num, 1)^2| - (self.tool_diameter(kh_tool_num, 1)^2| - (self.tool_num, 1)^2| - (self.tool_num
                          , 5)^2))/2), self.ypos()+self.tool_diameter(kh_tool_num, (
                         kh_{max_depth}))/2, ( (kh_{max_depth-6.34}))/2)^2-(self.
                         tool\_diameter(kh\_tool\_num, (kh\_max\_depth-6.34))/2)^2, self.xpos
                         ()+kh_distance, self.ypos()+self.tool_diameter(kh_tool_num, (
                         kh_max_depth))/2, kh_tool_num)
911 gcpy \#end position at top of slot
912 gcpy #lower right slot
                                             self.dxfline(kh_tool_num, self.xpos()+ro, self.ypos()+(
913 дсру
                                                     self.tool_diameter(kh_tool_num, 7)/2), self.xpos()+
                                                     kh_distance, self.ypos()+(self.tool_diameter(kh_tool_num, 7)/2))
914 gcpy #
                                      dxfline(kh_tool_num, self.xpos()+(sqrt((self.tool_diameter
                          (\mathtt{kh\_tool\_num}\,,\ 1)\,\widehat{}\,2)\, - (\mathtt{self.tool\_diameter}\,(\mathtt{kh\_tool\_num}\,,\ 5)\,\widehat{}\,2))/2)\,, 
                         self.ypos()-self.tool_diameter(kh_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2, (
                           \label{lem:col_diameter} $$(kh_max_depth-6.34))/2)^2-(self.tool_diameter(kh_tool_num, (self.tool_diameter)). $$
                         915 gcpy #end position at top of slot
916 gcpy #
                            hull(){
917 gcpy #
                                translate([xpos(), ypos(), zpos()]){
                                     keyhole_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
918 gcpy #
919 gcpy #
                                translate([xpos(), ypos(), zpos()-kh_max_depth]){
920 gcpy #
921 gcpy #
                                     keyhole_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
922 gcpy #
                            7
923 gcpy #
924 gcpy #
                            hull(){
                                translate([xpos(), ypos(), zpos()-kh_max_depth]){
925 gcpy #
926 gcpy #
                                     keyhole\_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
927 gcpy #
928 gcpy #
                                 translate([xpos()+kh_distance, ypos(), zpos()-kh_max_depth])
                         {
                                     keyhole_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
929 gcpy #
930 gcpy #
                                7
931 gcpy #
                            cutwithfeed(getxpos(), getypos(), -kh_max_depth, feed);
932 gcpy #
                            \verb|cutwithfeed(getxpos()+kh_distance, getypos(), -kh_max_depth|,\\
933 gcpy #
                            setxpos(getxpos()-kh_distance);
934 gcpy #
                       } else if (kh_angle > 0 && kh_angle < 90) {
935 gcpy #
936 gcpy #//echo(kh_angle);
                    dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos(), tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (
937 gcpy #
                         \verb|kh_max_depth|)/2, 90+\verb|kh_angle|, 180+\verb|kh_angle|, KH_tool_num||;
                       dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos(), tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (
938 gcpy #
kh_max_depth))/2, 180+kh_angle, 270+kh_angle, KH_tool_num);
939 gcpy #dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos(), tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (
                         kh_max_depth))/2, kh_angle+asin((tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (
                         \verb|kh_max_depth+4.36|)/2|/(\verb|tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2|/(|tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2|/(|tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/|/(|tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/|/(|tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/|/(|tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/|/(|tool_num,
                         ))/2)), 90+kh_angle, KH_tool_num);
940 gcpy #dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos(), tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (
                         \verb|kh_max_depth||)/2, 270+\verb|kh_angle|, 360+\verb|kh_angle-asin||(tool_diameter)|
                         (\mathit{KH\_tool\_num}\,,\,\,\,(\mathit{kh\_max\_depth}\,+4\,.\,36))/2)/(\mathit{tool\_diameter}\,(\mathit{KH\_tool\_num}\,
                         , (kh_max_depth))/2)), KH_tool_num);
```

```
941 gcpy \#dxfarc(getxpos()+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle)),
942 gcpy # getypos()+(kh_distance*sin(kh_angle)), tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth+4.36))/2, 0+kh_angle, 90+kh_angle, KH_tool_num);
943 gcpy \#dxfarc(getxpos()+(kh\_distance*cos(kh\_angle)), getypos()+(
                       kh_distance*sin(kh_angle)), tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (
                       kh_max_depth+4.36))/2, 270+kh_angle, 360+kh_angle, KH_tool_num);
944 gcpy #dxfline( getxpos()+tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2*
                       \verb|cos(kh_angle+asin((tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))|)| = (kh_angle+asin((tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))|)|)| = (kh_angle+asin((tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_angle+asin((tool_diam
                       +4.36))/2)/(tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2))),
945 gcpy # getypos()+tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2*sin(
                       /2)/(tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2))),
946 gcpy # getxpos()+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))-((tool_diameter(KH_tool_num))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle))+(kh_d
                       , (kh_{max_depth}+4.36))/2)*sin(kh_{angle})),
947 gcpy # getypos()+(kh_distance*sin(kh_angle))+((tool_diameter(KH_tool_num))  
                          (kh_max_depth+4.36))/2)*cos(kh_angle)), KH_tool_num);
948 gcpy \#//echo("a", tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth+4.36))/2);
949 gcpy #//echo("c", tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2);
950 gcpy #echo("Aangle", asin((tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth)))  
                        +4.36))/2)/(tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2)));
951 gcpy #//echo(kh_angle);
952 gcpy # cutwithfeed(getxpos()+(kh_distance*cos(kh_angle)), getypos()+(
                       kh_distance*sin(kh_angle)), -kh_max_depth, feed);
953 gcpy #
                                             toolpath = toolpath.union(self.cutline(self.xpos()+
                       kh_distance, self.ypos(), -kh_max_depth))
954 дсру
                                elif (kh_angle == 90):
955 gcpy #Lower left of entry hole
956 дсру
                                          \verb|self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num|, oXpos|, oYpos|, self.tool_radius||
                                                 (kh_tool_num, 1), 180, 270)
957 gcpy #Lower right of entry hole
958 дсру
                                          \verb|self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num|, oXpos|, oYpos|, self.tool_radius||
                                                  (kh_tool_num, 1), 270, 360)
959 gcpy #left slot
                                          self.dxfline(kh_tool_num, oXpos-r, oYpos+ro, oXpos-r,
960 gcpy
                                                  oYpos+kh_distance)
961 gcpy #right slot
962 дсру
                                          self.dxfline(kh_tool_num, oXpos+r, oYpos+ro, oXpos+r,
                                                 oYpos+kh_distance)
963 gcpy #upper left of end of slot
                                          self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos+kh_distance, r,
                                                  90, 180)
965 gcpy #upper right of end of slot
966 дсру
                                          self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos+kh_distance, r,
                                                 0, 90)
967 gcpy #Upper right of entry hole
                                          self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos, rt, 0, 90-angle)
969 gcpy \#Upper left of entry hole
                                          self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos, rt, 90+angle,
970 gcpy
                                                 180)
                                             toolpath = toolpath.union(self.cutline(oXpos, oYpos+
971 gcpy #
                       kh_distance, -kh_max_depth))
972 gcpy
                                elif (kh_angle == 180):
973 gcpy #Lower right of entry hole
                                          \verb|self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num|, oXpos|, oYpos|, self.tool_radius||
                                                  (kh_tool_num, 1), 270, 360)
975 gcpy #Upper right of entry hole
                                          976 дсру
977 gcpy #Upper left of entry hole
978 gcpy
                                          self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos, rt, 90, 180-
                                                 angle)
979 gcpy #Lower left of entry hole
                                          self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos, rt, 180+angle,
981 gcpy #upper slot
                                          self.dxfline(kh_tool_num, oXpos-ro, oYpos-r, oXpos-
982 gcpy
                                                 kh distance, oYpos-r)
983 gcpv #lower slot
                                          self.dxfline(kh_tool_num, oXpos-ro, oYpos+r, oXpos-
984 дсру
                                                 kh_distance, oYpos+r)
985 gcpy #upper left of end of slot
                                          self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos-kh_distance, oYpos, r,
986 gcpy
                                                  90, 180)
987 gcpy #lower left of end of slot
988 дсру
                                          self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos-kh_distance, oYpos, r,
                                                 180, 270)
                                             toolpath = toolpath.union(self.cutline(oXpos-
989 gcpy #
                       kh_distance, oYpos, -kh_max_depth))
```

```
elif (kh_angle == 270):
 991 gcpy #Upper left of entry hole
                                 self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos, self.tool_radius
                                        (kh_tool_num, 1), 90, 180)
 993 gcpy #Upper right of entry hole
 994 дсру
                                 self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos, self.tool_radius
                                       (kh_tool_num, 1), 0, 90)
 995 gcpy #left slot
 996 дсру
                                 self.dxfline(kh_tool_num, oXpos-r, oYpos-ro, oXpos-r,
                                       oYpos-kh_distance)
 997 gcpy #right slot
                                  self.dxfline(kh_tool_num, oXpos+r, oYpos-ro, oXpos+r,
 998 дсру
                                       oYpos-kh_distance)
 999 gcpy #lower left of end of slot
                                 self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos-kh_distance, r,
1000 gcpy
                                       180, 270)
1001 gcpy #lower right of end of slot
1002 дсру
                                 self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos-kh_distance, r,
                                       270, 360)
1003 gcpy #lower right of entry hole
                                  self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos, rt, 180, 270-
1004 gcpy
                                       angle)
1005 gcpy #lower left of entry hole
1006 дсру
                                 self.dxfarc(kh_tool_num, oXpos, oYpos, rt, 270+angle,
                                   toolpath = toolpath.union(self.cutline(oXpos, oYpos-
1007 gcpy #
                   kh_distance, -kh_max_depth))
1008 gcpy #
                            print(self.zpos())
1009 gcpy #
                            self.setxpos(oXpos)
1010 gcpy #
                            self.setypos(oYpos)
                            if self.generatepaths == False:
1011 gcpy #
1012 gcpy #
                                   return toolpath
1013 дсру
                 } else if (kh_angle == 90) {
1014 gcpy #
1015 gcpy #
                     //Lower left of entry hole
                     dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos(), 9.525/2, 180, 270, KH_tool_num);
1016 gcpy #
                     //Lower right of entry hole
1017 gcpy #
                     dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos(), 9.525/2, 270, 360, KH_tool_num);
1018 gcpy #
                     //Upper right of entry hole
1019 gcpy #
1020 gcpy #
                      {\tt dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos(), 9.525/2, 0, acos(tool\_diameter(), 0.525/2, 0, acos(tool\_diameter(), 0.525/2, 0, acos(tool\_diameter(), 0.525/2, 0, acos(), 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.525/2, 0.5
                   KH_tool_num, 5)/tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, 1)), KH_tool_num);
1021 gcpy #
                     //Upper left of entry hole
1022 gcpy #
                     dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos(), 9.525/2, 180-acos(tool_diameter())
                   KH_tool_num, 5)/tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, 1)), 180, KH_tool_num
                   );
1023 gcpy #
                      //Actual line of cut
1024 gcpy #
                     dxfline(getxpos(), getypos(), getxpos(), getypos()+kh_distance
                     //upper right of slot
1025 gcpy #
                     dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos()+kh_distance, tool_diameter(
1026 gcpy #
                   KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth+4.36))/2, 0, 90, KH_tool_num);
1027 gcpy #
                     //upper left of slot
                     dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos()+kh_distance, tool_diameter(
1028 gcpy #
                   \textit{KH\_tool\_num}\,,\,\,\,(\textit{kh\_max\_depth+6.35}))/2\,,\,\,90\,,\,\,180\,,\,\,\, \overset{-}{\textit{KH\_tool\_num}})\,;
                     //right of slot
1029 gcpy #
1030 gcpy #
                      dxfline(
                            getxpos()+tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2,
1031 gcpy #
                             \tt getypos()+(sqrt((tool\_diameter(KH\_tool\_num, 1)^2)-(
1032 gcpy #
                   tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, 5)^2))/2), //( (kh_max_depth-6.34))
                   /2)^2-(tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth-6.34))/2)^2,
                            getxpos()+tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2,
1033 gcpy #
1034 gcpy #
                      //end position at top of slot
                            getypos()+kh_distance,
1035 gcpy #
1036 gcpy #
                             KH_tool_num);
1037 gcpy #
                     \frac{-}{dxfline}(getxpos()-tool\_diameter(\textit{KH}\_tool\_num\,,~(kh\_max\_depth))
                   /2, getypos()+(sqrt((tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, 1)^2)-(
                   KH\_tool\_num, (kh\_max\_depth+6.35))/2, getypos()+kh\_distance,
                   KH_tool_num);
1038 gcpy #
                     hull(){
                         translate([xpos(), ypos(), zpos()]){
1039 gcpy #
                            keyhole_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
1040 gcpy #
1041 gcpy #
1042 gcpy #
                         translate([xpos(), ypos(), zpos()-kh\_max\_depth])\{
                            keyhole_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
1043 gcpy #
1044 gcpy #
1045 gcpy #
1046 gcpy #
                     hull(){
```

```
translate([xpos(), ypos(), zpos()-kh_max_depth])\{
1047 gcpy #
                 keyhole_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
1048 gcpy #
1049 gcpy #
                translate([xpos(), ypos()+kh_distance, zpos()-kh_max_depth])
1050 gcpy #
            {
                  keyhole_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
1051 gcpy #
1052 gcpy #
1053 gcpy #
1054 gcpy #
              cutwithfeed(getxpos(), getypos(), -kh_max_depth, feed);
              cutwithfeed(getxpos(), getypos()+kh_distance, -kh_max_depth,
1055 gcpy #
            feed):
              setypos(getypos()-kh_distance);
1056 gcpy #
           } else if (kh_angle == 180) {
1057 gcpy #
              //Lower right of entry hole
1058 gcpy #
               \frac{1}{dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos(), 9.525/2, 270, 360, KH\_tool\_num); } //Upper right of entry hole 
1059 gcpy #
1060 gcpy #
              {\tt dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos(), 9.525/2, 0, 90, KH\_tool\_num);}
1061 gcpy #
1062 gcpy #
              //Upper left of entry hole
              dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos(), 9.525/2, 90, 90+acos(
1063 gcpy #
            tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, 5)/tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, 1)),
            KH_tool_num);
1064 gcpy #
              //Lower left of entry hole
              dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos(), 9.525/2, 270-acos(tool_diameter())
1065 gcpy #
            {\it KH\_tool\_num}, {\it 5)/tool\_diameter(KH\_tool\_num}, {\it 1))}, {\it 270}, {\it KH\_tool\_num}
1066 gcpy #
              //upper left of slot
              {\tt dxfarc(getxpos()-kh\_distance\,,\,\,getypos()\,,\,\,tool\_diameter()}
1067 gcpy #
            KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth+6.35))/2, 90, 180, KH_tool_num);
1068 gcpy #
              //lower left of slot
            dxfarc(getxpos()-kh_distance, getypos(), tool_diameter(
KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth+6.35))/2, 180, 270, KH_tool_num);
1069 gcpy #
1070 gcpy #
              //Actual line of cut
1071 gcpy #
              dxfline(getxpos(), getypos(), getxpos()-kh_distance, getypos()
              //upper left slot
1072 gcpy #
              dxfline(
1073 gcpy #
1074 gcpy #
                  getxpos()-(sqrt((tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, 1)^2)-(
            tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, 5)^2))/2),
                   getypos()+tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2,
1075 gcpy #
            //( (kh_max_depth-6.34))/2)^2-(tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (
            kh_{max_depth-6.34})/2)^2,
                  getxpos()-kh_distance,
1076 gcpy #
1077 gcpy #
              //end position at top of slot
                  getypos()+tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2,
1078 gcpy #
1079 gcpy #
                   KH_tool_num);
              //lower right slot
1080 gcpy #
1081 gcpy #
              dxfline(
                  getxpos()-(sqrt((tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, 1)^2)-(
1082 gcpy #
            tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, 5)^2))/2),
                   getypos()-tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2,
1083 gcpy #
            //((kh_max_depth-6.34))/2)^2-(tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (
            kh_{max_depth-6.34})/2)^2,
                  getxpos()-kh_distance,
1084 gcpy #
1085 gcpy #
              //end position at top of slot
                  getypos()-tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2,
1086 gcpy #
1087 gcpy #
                   KH_tool_num);
1088 gcpy #
              hull(){
                translate([xpos(), ypos(), zpos()])\{
1089 gcpy #
                  keyhole_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
1090 gcpy #
1091 gcpy #
                translate([xpos(), ypos(), zpos()-kh\_max\_depth])\{
1092 gcpy #
1093 gcpy #
                  keyhole\_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
1094 gcpy #
1095 gcpy #
1096 gcpy #
              hu11(){
                translate([xpos(), ypos(), zpos()-kh_max_depth]){
1097 gcpy #
                  keyhole_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
1098 gcpy #
1099 gcpy #
                translate([xpos()-kh_distance, ypos(), zpos()-kh_max_depth])
1100 gcpy #
                  keyhole\_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
1101 gcpy #
1102 gcpy #
1103 gcpy #
1104 gcpy #
              cutwithfeed(getxpos(), getypos(), -kh_max_depth, feed);
              cutwithfeed(getxpos()-kh_distance, getypos(), -kh_max_depth,
1105 gcpy #
            feed);
              setxpos(getxpos()+kh_distance);
1106 gcpy #
           } else if (kh_angle == 270) {
1107 gcpy #
```

```
1108 gcpy #
             //Upper right of entry hole
             dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos(), 9.525/2, 0, 90, KH_tool_num);
1109 gcpy #
1110 gcpy #
              //Upper left of entry hole
             {\tt dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos(), 9.525/2, 90, 180, KH\_tool\_num);}
1111 gcpy #
              //lower right of slot
1112 gcpy #
1113 gcpy #
              dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos()-kh_distance, tool_diameter(
            KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth+4.36))/2, 270, 360, KH_tool_num);
              //lower left of slot
1114 gcpy #
1115 gcpy #
             dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos()-kh_distance, tool_diameter(
            KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth+4.36))/2, 180, 270, KH_tool_num);
             //Actual line of cut
1116 gcpv #
             \tt dxfline(getxpos(), getypos(), getxpos(), getypos()-kh\_distance
1117 gcpy #
1118 gcpy #
             //right of slot
1119 gcpy #
             dxfline(
                  getxpos()+tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2,
1120 gcpy #
1121 gcpy #
                  \tt getypos()-(sqrt((tool\_diameter(KH\_tool\_num,\ 1)\ ^2)-(
            tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, 5)^2))/2), //((kh_max_depth-6.34))
            /2) ^2-(tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth-6.34))/2) ^2,
1122 gcpy #
                  getxpos()+tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2,
              //end position at top of slot
1123 gcpy #
1124 gcpy #
                  getypos()-kh_distance,
                  KH tool num);
1125 gcpy #
1126 gcpy #
             //left of slot
1127 gcpy #
             dxfline(
                  getxpos()-tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2,
1128 gcpy #
                  \tt getypos()-(sqrt((tool\_diameter(KH\_tool\_num, 1)^2)-(
1129 gcpy #
            tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, 5)^2)/2), //( (kh_max_depth-6.34))
            /2)^2-(tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth-6.34))/2)^2,
1130 gcpy #
                  getxpos()-tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, (kh_max_depth))/2,
1131 gcpy #
              //end position at top of slot
1132 gcpy #
                  getypos()-kh_distance,
1133 gcpy #
                  KH_tool_num);
             //Lower right of entry hole
1134 gcpy #
             {\tt dxfarc(getxpos(),\ getypos(),\ 9.525/2,\ 360-acos(tool\_diameter())}
1135 gcpy #
            KH_tool_num, 5)/tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, 1)), 360, KH_tool_num
             //Lower left of entry hole
1136 gcpy #
             dxfarc(getxpos(), getypos(), 9.525/2, 180, 180+acos(
1137 gcpy #
            tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, 5)/tool_diameter(KH_tool_num, 1)),
            KH_tool_num);
1138 gcpy #
             hu11(){
1139 gcpy #
                translate([xpos(), ypos(), zpos()]){
                 keyhole_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
1140 gcpy #
1141 gcpy #
1142 gcpy #
                translate([xpos(), ypos(), zpos()-kh_max_depth]){
1143 gcpy #
                  keyhole\_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
1144 gcpy #
1145 gcpy #
             hu11(){
1146 gcpy #
1147 gcpy #
                translate([xpos(), ypos(), zpos()-kh\_max\_depth])\{
                 keyhole_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
1148 gcpy #
1149 gcpy #
1150 gcpy #
                translate ([xpos(), ypos()-kh\_distance, zpos()-kh\_max\_depth])
1151 gcpy #
                  keyhole_shaft(6.35, 9.525);
1152 gcpy #
1153 gcpy #
              cutwithfeed(getxpos(), getypos(), -kh_max_depth, feed);
1154 gcpy #
              cutwithfeed(getxpos(), getypos()-kh_distance, -kh_max_depth,
1155 gcpy #
            feed):
1156 gcpy #
             setypos(getypos()+kh_distance);
1157 gcpy #
1158 gcpy #}
```

**Dovetail joinery and tooling** One focus of this project from the beginning has been cutting joinery. The first such toolpath to be developed is half-blind dovetails, since they are intrinsically simple to calculate since their geometry is dictated by the geometry of the tool.

BlocksCAD project page at: https://www.blockscad3d.com/community/projects/1941456 and discussion at: https://community.carbide3d.com/t/tool-paths-for-different-sized-dovetail-bit 89098

Making such cuts will require dovetail tooling such as:

• 808079 https://www.amanatool.com/45828-carbide-tipped-dovetail-8-deg-x-1-2-dia-x-825-x-1 html

• 814 https://www.leevalley.com/en-us/shop/tools/power-tool-accessories/router-bits/30172-dovetail-bits?item=18J1607

#### Two commands are required:

```
def cut_pins(self, Joint_Width, stockZthickness,
1160 gcpy
                Number_of_Dovetails, Spacing, Proportion, DTT_diameter,
                DTT_angle):
1161 дсру
                 DTO = math.tan(math.radians(DTT_angle)) * (stockZthickness
                    * Proportion)
                 DTR = DTT_diameter/2 - DTO
1162 gcpv
1163 дсру
                 cpr = self.rapidXY(0, stockZthickness + Spacing/2)
                 ctp = self.cutlinedxfgc(self.xpos(), self.ypos(), -
1164 gcpy
                    stockZthickness * Proportion)
1165 gcpy #
                  ctp = ctp.union(self.cutlinedxfgc(Joint_Width / (
            Number_of_Dovetails * 2), self.ypos(), -stockZthickness *
            Proportion))
1166 дсру
1167 дсру
                 while i < Number_of_Dovetails * 2:</pre>
1168 gcpy #
                      print(i)
1169 gcpy
                     ctp = ctp.union(self.cutlinedxfgc(i * (Joint_Width / (
                         Number_of_Dovetails * 2)), self.ypos(),
                         stockZthickness * Proportion))
                     ctp = ctp.union(self.cutlinedxfgc(i * (Joint_Width / (
1170 gcpy
                         Number_of_Dovetails * 2)), (stockZthickness +
                         Spacing) + (stockZthickness * Proportion) - (
                         DTT_diameter/2), -(stockZthickness * Proportion)))
1171 gcpy
                     ctp = ctp.union(self.cutlinedxfgc(i * (Joint_Width / (
                         Number_of_Dovetails * 2)), stockZthickness + Spacing
                         /2, -(stockZthickness * Proportion)))
                     ctp = ctp.union(self.cutlinedxfgc((i + 1) * (
1172 gcpy
                         Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2)),
                         stockZthickness + Spacing/2,-(stockZthickness *
                         Proportion)))
                     \verb|self.dx| frectangle round (\verb|self.currenttoolnumber()|,
1173 gcpy
                          i * (Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2))-DTR,
stockZthickness + (Spacing/2) - DTR,
1174 gcpy
1175 дсру
                          DTR * 2,
1176 gcpy
                          (stockZthickness * Proportion) + Spacing/2 + DTR *
1177 gcpy
                             2 - (DTT_diameter/2),
                         DTR.)
1178 дсру
                     i += 2
1179 gcpy
                 self.rapidZ(0)
1180 дсру
                 return ctp
1181 gcpy
```

#### and

```
1183 дсру
            def cut_tails(self, Joint_Width, stockZthickness,
                Number_of_Dovetails, Spacing, Proportion, DTT_diameter,
                DTT angle):
                 DTO = math.tan(math.radians(DTT_angle)) * (stockZthickness
1184 gcpy
                    * Proportion)
                 DTR = DTT_diameter/2 - DTO
1185 gcpy
                 cpr = self.rapidXY(0, 0)
1186 gcpy
                 ctp = self.cutlinedxfgc(self.xpos(), self.ypos(), -
1187 gcpy
                     stockZthickness * Proportion)
                 ctp = ctp.union(self.cutlinedxfgc(
1188 дсру
                     {\tt Joint\_Width / (Number\_of\_Dovetails * 2) - (DTT\_diameter)}
1189 gcpy
                          - DTO),
                     self.ypos(),
1190 gcpy
                     -stockZthickness * Proportion))
1191 gcpy
                 i = 1
1192 gcpy
1193 gcpy
                 while i < Number_of_Dovetails * 2:</pre>
                     ctp = ctp.union(self.cutlinedxfgc(
1194 дсру
1195 дсру
                          i * (Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2)) - (
                          DTT_diameter - DTO), stockZthickness * Proportion - DTT_diameter / 2,
1196 gcpy
                          -(stockZthickness * Proportion)))
1197 gcpy
                     ctp = ctp.union(self.cutarcCWdxf(180, 90,
1198 gcpy
                         i * (Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2)),
1199 gcpy
1200 gcpy
                          stockZthickness * Proportion - DTT_diameter / 2,
1201 gcpy #
                           self.ypos(),
                          DTT_diameter - DTO, 0, 1))
1202 gcpy
                     ctp = ctp.union(self.cutarcCWdxf(90, 0,
1203 gcpy
                         i * (Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2)),
1204 gcpy
                          stockZthickness * Proportion - DTT_diameter / 2,
1205 gcpy
                          DTT_diameter - DTO, 0, 1))
1206 gcpy
1207 gcpy
                     ctp = ctp.union(self.cutlinedxfgc(
```

```
i * (Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2)) + (
1208 gcpy
                             DTT_diameter - DTO),
1209 gcpy
                         0.
                         -(stockZthickness * Proportion)))
1210 gcpy
1211 gcpy
                     ctp = ctp.union(self.cutlinedxfgc(
                         (i + 2) * (Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2))
1212 gcpy
                              - (DTT_diameter - DTO),
1213 gcpy
                         -(stockZthickness * Proportion)))
1214 gcpy
                     i += 2
1215 gcpy
                self.rapidZ(0)
1216 gcpy
1217 gcpy
                 self.rapidXY(0, 0)
                ctp = ctp.union(self.cutlinedxfgc(self.xpos(), self.ypos(),
1218 gcpy
                     -stockZthickness * Proportion))
1219 gcpy
                 self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), 0, 0, DTR, 180, 270)
                 \verb|self.dxfline(self.currenttoolnumber(), -DTR, 0, -DTR,\\
1220 gcpy
                    stockZthickness + DTR)
1221 gcpy
                 self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), 0, stockZthickness +
                    DTR, DTR, 90, 180)
                 self.dxfline(self.currenttoolnumber(), 0, stockZthickness +
1222 gcpy
                     DTR * 2, Joint_Width, stockZthickness + DTR * 2)
1223 дсру
                i = 0
                while i < Number of Dovetails * 2:</pre>
1224 gcpy
1225 gcpy
                     ctp = ctp.union(self.cutline(i * (Joint_Width / (
                        Number_of_Dovetails * 2)), stockZthickness + DTO, -(
                        stockZthickness * Proportion)))
                     ctp = ctp.union(self.cutline((i+2) * (Joint Width / (
1226 gcpy
                        Number_of_Dovetails * 2)), stockZthickness + DTO, -(
                        stockZthickness * Proportion)))
1227 gcpy
                     ctp = ctp.union(self.cutline((i+2) * (Joint_Width / (
                         \label{eq:number_of_Dovetails * 2)} \ , \ \ \textbf{0, -(stockZthickness * 2)), 0, -(stockZthickness * 2)} \\
                         Proportion)))
1228 gcpy
                     self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), i * (Joint_Width
                        / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2)), 0, DTR, 270, 360)
                     self.dxfline(self.currenttoolnumber(),
1229 gcpy
                         i * (Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2)) + DTR
1230 gcpy
                         0,
1231 gcpv
                         i * (Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2)) + DTR
1232 gcpy
                             , stockZthickness * Proportion - DTT_diameter /
                     self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), (i + 1) * (
1233 gcpy
                         Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2)),
                         stockZthickness * Proportion - DTT_diameter / 2, (
                         Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2)) - DTR, 90,
                         180)
1234 дсру
                     self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), (i + 1) * (
                         Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2)),
                         stockZthickness * Proportion - DTT_diameter / 2, (
                         Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2)) - DTR, 0,
                        90)
1235 дсру
                     self.dxfline(self.currenttoolnumber(),
1236 дсру
                         (i + 2) * (Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2))
                              - DTR.
1237 gcpy
                         (i + 2) * (Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2))
1238 дсру
                              - DTR, stockZthickness * Proportion -
                             DTT diameter / 2)
                     self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), (i + 2) * (
1239 gcpy
                         Joint_Width / (Number_of_Dovetails * 2)), 0, DTR,
                        180, 270)
1240 gcpy
                     i += 2
                 self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), Joint_Width,
1241 gcpy
                    stockZthickness + DTR, DTR, 0, 90)
                 self.dxfline(self.currenttoolnumber(), Joint_Width + DTR,
1242 gcpy
                    stockZthickness + DTR, Joint_Width + DTR, 0)
                 self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), Joint_Width, 0, DTR,
1243 gcpy
                    270, 360)
                return ctp
1244 gcpy
```

# which are used as:

```
toolpaths = gcp.cut_pins(stockXwidth, stockZthickness, Number_of_Dovetails, Spacing, Proportion, DTT_di
toolpaths = toolpaths.union(gcp.cut_tails(stockXwidth, stockZthickness, Number_of_Dovetails, Spacing, P.
```

Future versions may adjust the parameters passed in, having them calculate from the specifications for the currently active dovetail tool.

**Full-blind box joints** BlocksCAD project page at: https://www.blockscad3d.com/community/projects/1943966 and discussion at: https://community.carbide3d.com/t/full-blind-box-joints-in-ca53329

Full-blind box joints will require 3 separate tools:

- small V tool this will be needed to make a cut along the edge of the joint
- small square tool this should be the same diameter as the small V tool
- large V tool this will facilitate the stock being of a greater thickness and avoid the need to make multiple cuts to cut the blind miters at the ends of the joint

Two different versions of the commands will be necessary, one for each orientation:

- horizontal
- vertical

and then the internal commands for each side will in turn need separate versions:

```
1246 gcpy #module Full_Blind_Finger_Joint(bx, by, orientation, side, width,
            thickness, Number_of_Pins, largeVdiameter, smallDiameter) {
            if (orientation == "Vertical") {
1247 gcpy #
1248 gcpy #
              union(){
1249 gcpy #
                union(){
1250 gcpy #
                  cut_V(bx, by, -thickness, bx, by + width, -thickness,
            Small_V_Diameter);
                  cut_V(bx, by, -thickness, bx, by + (width - (
1251 gcpy #
            Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2, -thickness,
            Large_V_Diameter);
                  cut_V(bx, by + width, -thickness, bx, (by + width) - (
1252 gcpy #
            width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2, -
            thickness, Large_V_Diameter);
1253 gcpy #
                if (side == "Both") {
1254 gcpy #
                  union(){
1255 gcpy #
                    hull(){
1256 gcpy #
1257 gcpy #
                       cut_square(bx - (stockZthickness - smallDiameter), by,
             -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), bx - (stockZthickness
            smallDiameter), by + width, -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)),
            smallDiameter);
                       cut_square(bx + (stockZthickness - smallDiameter), by,
1258 gcpv #
              -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), bx + (stockZthickness
            smallDiameter), by + width, -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)),
            smallDiameter);
                    7
1259 gcpy #
                    for (i = [0 : abs(1) : Number_of_Pins - 1]) {
1260 gcpy #
                       union(){
1261 gcpy #
                         cut_vertical_odd(bx, by, orientation, side, width,
1262 gcpy #
            thickness, Number_of_Pins, largeVdiameter, smallDiameter, i);
                         if (i < Number_of_Pins - 1) {
   cut_vertical_even(bx, by, orientation, side, width</pre>
1263 gcpy #
1264 gcpy #
              thickness, Number_of_Pins, largeVdiameter, smallDiameter, i +
            0.5);
1265 gcpy #
1266 gcpy #
1267 gcpy #
                       }
                     }
1268 gcpy #
1269 gcpy #
1270 gcpy #
                } else if (side == "Even") {
1271 gcpy #
                  union(){
1272 gcpy #
                    hull(){
1273 gcpy #
                      cut_square(bx, by, -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)),
1274 gcpy #
            bx, by + width, -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), smallDiameter)
1275 gcpy #
                       cut_square(bx + (stockZthickness - smallDiameter), by,
              -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), bx + (stockZthickness
            smallDiameter), by + width, -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)),
            smallDiameter);
1276 gcpy #
                     for (i = [0 : abs(1) : Number_of_Pins - 1]) {
1277 gcpy #
                       if (i < Number_of_Pins - 1) {
  cut_vertical_even(bx, by, orientation, side, width,</pre>
1278 gcpy #
1279 gcpy #
            thickness\,,\,\, {\tt Number\_of\_Pins}\,,\,\, {\tt largeVdiameter}\,,\,\, {\tt smallDiameter}\,,\,\, {\tt i}\,\,\, +
1280 gcpy #
1281 gcpy #
1282 gcpy #
                     7
```

```
1283 gcpy #
1284 gcpy #
                } else if (side == "Odd") {
1285 gcpy #
1286 gcpy #
                  union(){
1287 gcpy #
                   hull(){
                      cut_square(bx - (stockZthickness - smallDiameter), by,
1288 gcpy #
             -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), bx - (stockZthickness -
            smallDiameter), by + width, -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)),
            smallDiameter):
                     cut_square(bx, by, -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)),
1289 gcpy #
            bx, by + width, -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), smallDiameter)
1290 gcpy #
                    for (i = [0 : abs(1) : Number_of_Pins - 1]) {
1291 gcpy #
                     cut_vertical_odd(bx, by, orientation, side, width,
1292 gcpy #
            thickness, Number_of_Pins, largeVdiameter, smallDiameter, i);
1293 gcpy #
1294 gcpy #
               }
}
1295 gcpy #
1296 gcpy #
1297 gcpy #
1298 gcpy #
           } else if (orientation == "Horizontal") {
1299 gcpy #
1300 gcpy #
             union(){
1301 gcpy #
                union(){
1302 gcpy #
                 cut_V(bx, by, -thickness, bx + width, by, -thickness,
            Small_V_Diameter);
                 cut_V(bx, by, -thickness, bx + (width - (Number_of_Pins *
1303 gcpy #
            2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2, by, -thickness, Large_V_Diameter);
            1304 gcpy #
            Large_V_Diameter);
1305 gcpy #
1306 gcpy #
               if (side == "Both") {
                  union(){
1307 gcpy #
1308 gcpy #
                   hull(){
                      cut_square(bx, by - (stockZthickness - smallDiameter),
1309 gcpy #
            -((smallDiameter / 2) / \tan(45)), bx + width, by - ( \operatorname{stockZthickness} - \operatorname{smallDiameter}), -((smallDiameter / 2) / \tan
            (45)), smallDiameter);
1310 gcpy #
                      cut_square(bx, by + (stockZthickness - smallDiameter),
             -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), bx + width, by + (
            stockZthickness - smallDiameter), -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan
            (45)), smallDiameter);
1311 gcpy #
                    for (i = [0 : abs(1) : Number_of_Pins - 1]) {
1312 gcpy #
                      union(){
1313 gcpy #
                       cut_horizontal_odd(bx, by, orientation, side, width,
1314 gcpy #
             thickness, Number_of_Pins, largeVdiameter, smallDiameter, i);
                        if (i < Number_of_Pins - 1) {</pre>
1315 gcpy #
1316 gcpy #
                          cut_horizontal_even(bx, by, orientation, side,
            width, thickness, Number_of_Pins, largeVdiameter, smallDiameter,
             i + 0.5);
1317 gcpy #
1318 gcpy #
1319 gcpy #
                    }
1320 gcpy #
1321 gcpy #
1322 gcpy #
                } else if (side == "Even") {
1323 gcpy #
                  union(){
1324 gcpy #
1325 gcpy #
                    hull(){
                      cut\_square(bx, by, -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)),
1326 gcpy #
            bx + width, by, -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), smallDiameter)
                      cut_square(bx, by + (stockZthickness - smallDiameter),
1327 gcpy #
             -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), bx + width, by + (
            stockZthickness - smallDiameter), -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan
            (45)), smallDiameter);
1328 gcpy #
                    for (i = [0 : abs(1) : Number_of_Pins - 1]) {
1329 gcpy #
                      if (i < Number_of_Pins - 1) {</pre>
1330 gcpy #
                        cut_horizontal_even(bx, by, orientation, side, width
1331 gcpy #
             thickness, Number_of_Pins, largeVdiameter, smallDiameter, i +
            0.5);
1332 gcpy #
1333 gcpy #
                    }
1334 gcpy #
```

```
1335 gcpy #
1336 gcpy #
                                                        } else if (side == "Odd") {
1337 gcpy #
1338 gcpy #
                                                               union(){
1339 gcpy #
                                                                     hull(){
                                                                               cut_square(bx, by - (stockZthickness - smallDiameter),
 1340 gcpy #
                                           -((smallDiameter / 2) / \tan(45)), bx + width, by - ( \cot Z thickness - \cot Z thickn
                                            (45)), smallDiameter);
                                                                              cut_square(bx, by, -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)),
1341 gcpy #
                                           bx + width, by, -((smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), smallDiameter)
1342 gcpy #
                                                                        for (i = [0 : abs(1) : Number_of_Pins - 1]) {
 1343 gcpy #
                                                                           cut_horizontal_odd(bx, by, orientation, side, width,
1344 gcpy #
                                           thickness, Number_of_Pins, largeVdiameter, smallDiameter, i);
1345 gcpy #
1346 gcpy #
                                                      }
}
1347 gcpy #
1348 gcpy #
1349 gcpy #
1350 gcpy #
1351 gcpy #
1352 gcpy #
 1353 gcpy #}
1354 gcpy #
1355 gcpy #module cut_horizontal_odd(bx, by, orientation, side, width, thickness, Number_of_Pins, largeVdiameter, smallDiameter, i) {
1356 gcpv #
                                          union(){
1357 gcpy #
                                                cut_square(i * (smallDiameter * 2) + (bx + (width - (
                                           Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2), by, -(thickness -
                                               (smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), (smallDiameter / 2 + i * (
                                            smallDiameter * 2)) + (bx + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) *
                                           smallDiameter) / 2), by, -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / tan
                                            (45)), Small_V_Diameter);
1358 gcpy #
                                               cut_square((smallDiameter / 2 + i * (smallDiameter * 2)) + (bx
                                               + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2), by,
                                            -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), (smallDiameter / 2 + i * (smallDiameter * 2)) + (bx + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2
                                              - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2), by - (thickness - smallDiameter /
                                           2), -(thickness -(smallDiameter /2) / tan(45)),
                                           Small_V_Diameter);
1359 gcpy #
                                               cut_square((smallDiameter / 2 + i * (smallDiameter * 2)) + (bx
                                               + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2), by,
                                            -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), (smallDiameter *
                                           0.1 + (smallDiameter / 2 + i * (smallDiameter * 2))) + (bx + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2), by - (
                                            thickness - smallDiameter / 2), -(thickness - (smallDiameter /
                                           2) / tan(45)), Small_V_Diameter);
                                               \operatorname{cut}_{V}(\operatorname{bx}, \operatorname{by} - \operatorname{thickness} / 2, -(\operatorname{thickness} / 2), \operatorname{bx} + (\operatorname{width} - \operatorname{by} -
1360 gcpy #
                                           (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2, by - thickness / 2, -(thickness / 2), Large_V_Diameter);
                                           cut_V(bx + width, by - thickness / 2, -(thickness / 2), (bx + width) - (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2, by - thickness / 2, -(thickness / 2), Large_V_Diameter);
1361 gcpy #
                                                cut_V(bx, by - (thickness - Small_V_Diameter / 2), -((
1362 gcpy #
                                          Small_V_Diameter~/~2)~/~tan(45)),~bx~+~width,~by~-~(thickness~-~Small_V_Diameter~/~2),~-((Small_V_Diameter~/~2)~/~tan(45)),
                                           Small_V_Diameter);
1363 gcpy #
1364 gcpy #}
1365 gcpy #
1366 \ {\tt gcpy} \ {\tt\#module} \ {\tt cut\_horizontal\_even(bx, by, orientation, side, width, beta)}
                                           thickness, Number_of_Pins, largeVdiameter, smallDiameter, i) {
1367 gcpy #
                                         union(){
                                               cut_square(i * (smallDiameter * 2) + (bx + (width - (
1368 gcpy #
                                            Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2), by, -(thickness -
                                           smallDiameter) / 2), by, -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / tan
                                            (45)), Small_V_Diameter);
                                              cut_square((smallDiameter / 2 + i * (smallDiameter * 2)) + (bx
1369 gcpy #
                                           + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2), by,
-(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), (smallDiameter / 2)
+ i * (smallDiameter * 2)) + (bx + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2))
- 1) * smallDiameter) / 2), by + (thickness - smallDiameter / 2)
                                           2), -(thickness -(smallDiameter /2) / tan(45)),
```

Small\_V\_Diameter);

```
cut_square((smallDiameter / 2 + i * (smallDiameter * 2)) + (bx
1370 gcpy #
                     + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2), by,
                    -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), (smallDiameter *
                    0.1 + (smallDiameter / 2 + i * (smallDiameter * 2))) + (bx + (
                    width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2), by + (
                    thickness - smallDiameter / 2), -(thickness - (smallDiameter /
                    2) / \tan(45), Small_V_Diameter);
                    cut_V(bx, by + thickness / 2, -(thickness / 2), bx + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2, by + thickness /
1371 gcpy #
                    2, -(thickness / 2), Large_V_Diameter);
                    1372 gcpv #
                     by + thickness / 2, -(thickness / 2), Large_V_Diameter);
                      cut_V(bx, by + (thickness - Small_V_Diameter / 2), -((
1373 gcpy #
                    Small_V_Diameter~/~2)~/~tan(45)),~bx~+~width,~by~+~(thickness~-Small_V_Diameter~/~2),~-((Small_V_Diameter~/~2)~/~tan(45)),
                    Small_V_Diameter);
1374 gcpy #
1375 gcpy #}
1376 gcpy #
1377 gcpy #module cut_vertical_even(bx, by, orientation, side, width,
                    thickness, Number_of_Pins, largeVdiameter, smallDiameter, i) {
                   union(){
1378 gcpy #
                    1379 gcpy #
                    smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), bx, (smallDiameter / 2 + i * (
                    smallDiameter * 2)) + (by + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) *
                    smallDiameter) / 2), -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)
                    ), Small_V_Diameter);
                      \begin{array}{l} \text{cut\_square(bx, (smallDiameter / 2 + i * (smallDiameter * 2)) +} \\ \text{(by + (width - (Number\_of\_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2),} \\ \end{array} 
1380 gcpy #
                    -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), bx + (thickness -
                    smallDiameter / 2), (smallDiameter / 2 + i * (smallDiameter * 2)) + (by + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) /
                    2), -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)),
                    Small_V_Diameter);
1381 gcpy #
                      cut_square(bx, (smallDiameter / 2 + i * (smallDiameter * 2)) +
                     (by + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2),
                    -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / tan(45)), bx + (thickness -
                    smallDiameter / 2), (smallDiameter * 0.1 + (smallDiameter / 2 + i * (smallDiameter * 2))) + (by + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 -
                     1) * smallDiameter) / 2), -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) /
                    tan(45)), Small_V_Diameter);
1382 gcpy #
                      \operatorname{cut}_{V}(\operatorname{bx} + \operatorname{thickness} / 2, \operatorname{by}, -(\operatorname{thickness} / 2), \operatorname{bx} + \operatorname{thickness}
                     / 2, by + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) /
                    2, -(thickness / 2), Large_V_Diameter);
                    cut_V(bx + thickness / 2, by + width, -(thickness / 2), bx + thickness / 2, (by + width) - (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1)
1383 gcpy #
                    * smallDiameter) / 2, -(thickness / 2), Large_V_Diameter);
                     cut_V(bx + (thickness - Small_V_Diameter / 2), by, -((
1384 gcpy #
                    Small_V_Diameter / 2) / tan(45)), bx + (thickness - Small_V_Diameter / 2), by + width, -((Small_V_Diameter / 2) / (Small_V_Diameter / 2) / (Smal
                    tan(45)), Small_V_Diameter);
1385 gcpy #
1386 gcpy #}
1387 дсру
                    1388 дсру
1389 дсру
                            vertcut = self.cutlinedxfgc(
1390 gcpy #
                                    bx,
                                    i * (smallDiameter * 2) + (by + (width - (
1391 gcpy #
                    Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2),
                                     -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / math.tan(math.
1392 gcpy #
                    radians (45))),
                                   bx,
1393 gcpy
                                   (smallDiameter / 2 + i * (smallDiameter * 2)) + (by + (
1394 gcpy
                                         width - (Number of Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) /
                                         2).
1395 дсру
                                   -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / math.tan(math.
                                        radians(45))))
                            vertcut = vertcut.union(self.cutlinedxfgc(
1396 дсру
1397 gcpy #
                                    bx.
1398 gcpy #
                                    (smallDiameter / 2 + i * (smallDiameter * 2)) + (by + i)
                    (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2),
                                    -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / math.tan(math.
1399 gcpy #
                    radians(45))),
1400 gcpy
                                  bx - (thickness - smallDiameter / 2),
```

```
(smallDiameter / 2 + i * (smallDiameter * 2)) + (by + (
1401 gcpy
                                width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) /
                                2).
                            -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / math.tan(math.
1402 gcpy
                                radians(45)))))
                      vertcut = vertcut.union(self.cutlinedxfgc(
1403 дсру
1404 gcpy #
                            bх,
                 (smallDiameter \ / \ 2 + i * (smallDiameter * \ 2)) + (by + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / \ 2), 
1405 gcpy #
                             -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / math.tan(math.
1406 gcpy #
               radians (45))),
                           bx - (thickness - smallDiameter / 2),
1407 gcpy
                            (smallDiameter * 0.1 + (smallDiameter / 2 + i * (
1408 дсру
                                 smallDiameter * 2))) + (by + (width - (
                                Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2),
                            -(thickness - (smallDiameter / 2) / math.tan(math.
1409 gcpy
                                radians(45)))))
                 cut_V(bx - thickness / 2, by, -(thickness / 2), bx - thickness
1410 gcpy #
               / 2, by + (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1) * smallDiameter) / 2, -(thickness / 2), Large_V_Diameter);
                \begin{array}{l} \text{cut\_V(bx - thickness / 2, by + width, -(thickness / 2), bx -} \\ \text{thickness / 2, (by + width) - (width - (Number_of_Pins * 2 - 1)} \\ \text{* smallDiameter) / 2, -(thickness / 2), Large\_V\_Diameter);} \\ \end{array} 
1411 gcpy #
1412 gcpy #
                 cut_V(bx - (thickness - Small_V_Diameter / 2), by, -((
               Small_V_Diameter \ / \ 2) \ / \ tan(45)), \ bx - (thickness - Small_V_Diameter \ / \ 2), \ by + width, -((Small_V_Diameter \ / \ 2) \ / \ (Small_V_Diameter \ / \ 2)
               tan(45)), Small_V_Diameter);
1413 gcpy
                     return vertcut
```

### 3.4.4 Difference of Stock, Rapids, and Toolpaths

At the end of cutting it will be necessary to subtract the accumulated toolpaths and rapids from the stock. If in OpenSCAD, the 3D model is returned by each operation, causing it to be instantiated on the 3D stage unless the Boolean generatepaths is True.

```
1415 gcpy
             def stockandtoolpaths(self, option = "stockandtoolpaths"):
                 if option == "stock":
1416 gcpy
1417 gcpy
                      if self.generatepaths == False:
1418 gcpy
                          show(self.stock)
                          print("Outputting stock")
1419 gcpy #
                     else:
1420 gcpy
1421 gcpy
                         return self.stock
                 elif option == "toolpaths":
1422 gcpy
1423 дсру
                      if self.generatepaths == False:
1424 gcpy
                          show(self.toolpaths)
1425 gcpy
                      else:
                          return self.toolpaths
1426 дсру
1427 gcpy
                 elif option == "rapids":
                     if self.generatepaths == False:
1428 gcpy
1429 gcpy
                          show(self.rapids)
                      else:
1430 gcpy
                          return self.rapids
1431 gcpy
1432 gcpy
                     part = self.stock.difference(self.toolpaths)
1433 gcpy
                      if self.generatepaths == False:
1434 gcpy
                          show(part)
1435 gcpv
                      else:
1436 gcpy
1437 дсру
                          return part
```

It is convenient to have specific commands reflecting the possible options:

```
111 gcpscad module stockandtoolpaths(){
              gcp.stockandtoolpaths();
112 gcpscad
113 gcpscad }
114 gcpscad
115 gcpscad module stockwotoolpaths(){
              gcp.stockandtoolpaths("stock");
116 gcpscad
117 gcpscad }
118 gcpscad
119 gcpscad module outputtoolpaths(){
120 gcpscad
              gcp.stockandtoolpaths("toolpaths");
121 gcpscad }
122 gcpscad
123 gcpscad module outputrapids(){
124 gcpscad
              gcp.stockandtoolpaths("rapids");
125 gcpscad }
```

# 3.5 Output files

The gcodepreview class will write out DXF and/or G-code files.

### 3.5.1 G-code Overview

The G-code commands and their matching modules may include (but are not limited to):

Command/Module	G-code		
opengcodefile(s)(); setupstock()	(export.nc) (stockMin: -109.5, -75mm, -8.35mm) (stockMax:109.5mm, 75mm, 0.00mm) (STOCK/BLOCK, 219, 150, 8.35, 109.5, 75, 8.35) G90 G21		
movetosafez()	(Move to safe Z to avoid workholding) G53GOZ-5.000		
toolchange();	(TOOL/MILL, 3.17, 0.00, 0.00, 0.00) M6T102 M03S16000		
<pre>cutoneaxis_setfeed();</pre>	(PREPOSITION FOR RAPID PLUNGE) GOXOYO ZO.25 G1ZOF100 G1 X109.5 Y75 Z-8.35F400 Z9		
<pre>cutwithfeed();</pre>			
closegcodefile();	M05 M02		

Conversely, the G-code commands which are supported are generated by the following modules:

G-code	Command/Module		
(Design File: ) (stockMin:0.00mm, -152.40mm, -34.92mm) (stockMax:109.50mm, -77.40mm, 0.00mm) (STOCK/BLOCK, 109.50, 75.00, 34.92, 0.00, 152.40, 34.92) G90 G21	opengcodefile(s)(); setupstock(		
(Move to safe Z to avoid workholding) G53GOZ-5.000	movetosafez()		
(Toolpath: Contour Toolpath 1) M05 (TOOL/MILL, 3.17, 0.00, 0.00, 0.00) M6T102 M03S10000	toolchange();		
(PREPOSITION FOR RAPID PLUNGE)	writecomment()		
G0X0.000Y-152.400 Z0.250	<pre>rapid() rapid()</pre>		
G1Z-1.000F203.2 X109.500Y-77.400F508.0 X57.918Y16.302Z-0.726 Y22.023Z-1.023 X61.190Z-0.681 Y21.643 X57.681 Z12.700	<pre>cutwithfeed(); cutwithfeed();</pre>		
M05 M02	<pre>closegcodefile();</pre>		

The implication here is that it should be possible to read in a G-code file, and for each line/command instantiate a matching command so as to create a 3D model/preview of the file. This is addressed by making specialized commands for movement which correspond to the various axis combinations (xyz, xy, xz, yz, x, y, z).

A further consideration is that rather than hard-coding all possibilities or any changes, having an option for a "post-processor" will be far more flexible.

Described at: https://carbide3d.com/hub/faq/create-pro-custom-post-processor/ the necessary hooks would be:

- onOpen
- onClose
- onSection (which is where tool changes are defined, since "section" in this case is segmented per tool)

### 3.5.2 DXF Overview

Elements in DXFs are represented as lines or arcs. A minimal file showing both:

```
SECTION
ENTITIES
LWPOLYLINE
90
2
70
0
43
0
10
-31.375
20
-34.9152
10
-31.375
20
-18.75
0
AR.C
10
-54.75
20
-37.5
40
50
\cap
51
90
0
ENDSEC
EOF
```

# 3.5.3 Python and OpenSCAD File Handling

The class gcodepreview will need additional commands for opening files. The original implementation in RapSCAD used a command writeln — fortunately, this command is easily re-created in Python, though it is made as a separate file for each sort of file which may be opened. Note that the dxf commands will be wrapped up with if/elif blocks which will write to additional file(s) based on tool number as set up above.

```
1439 дсру
             def writegc(self, *arguments):
1440 gcpy
                  if self.generategcode == True:
                       line_to_write = ""
1441 gcpy
                       for element in arguments:
1442 gcpy
                           line to write += element
1443 gcpy
                       self.gc.write(line_to_write)
1444 gcpy
1445 дсру
                       self.gc.write("\n")
1446 дсру
             \begin{tabular}{ll} \bf def & \tt writedxf(self, toolnumber, *arguments): \\ \end{tabular}
1447 gcpy
1448 gcpy #
                   global dxfclosed
                  line_to_write = ""
1449 дсру
                  for element in arguments:
1450 gcpy
1451 gcpy
                       line_to_write += element
                  if self.generatedxf == True:
1452 gcpy
                       if self.dxfclosed == False:
1453 gcpy
                           self.dxf.write(line_to_write)
1454 gcpy
1455 gcpy
                           self.dxf.write("\n")
1456 дсру
                  if self.generatedxfs == True:
1457 gcpy
                       self.writedxfs(toolnumber, line_to_write)
```

```
1458 дсру
             def writedxfs(self, toolnumber, line_to_write):
1459 gcpy
1460 gcpy #
                  print("Processing writing toolnumber", toolnumber)
                  line to write =
1461 gcpy #
1462 gcpy #
                  for element in arguments:
                       line_to_write += element
1463 gcpy #
                 if (toolnumber == 0):
1464 gcpy
1465 gcpy
                     return
                 elif self.generatedxfs == True:
1466 дсру
                     if (self.large_square_tool_num == toolnumber):
1467 gcpy
                          self.dxflgsq.write(line_to_write)
1468 gcpy
                          \verb|self.dxflgsq.write("\n")|\\
1469 gcpy
1470 gcpy
                      if (self.small_square_tool_num == toolnumber):
                          self.dxfsmsq.write(line_to_write)
1471 gcpy
                          \verb|self.dxfsmsq.write("\n")|\\
1472 gcpy
1473 gcpy
                     if (self.large_ball_tool_num == toolnumber):
                          self.dxflgbl.write(line_to_write)
1474 gcpy
                          self.dxflgbl.write("\n")
1475 gcpy
                     if (self.small_ball_tool_num == toolnumber):
1476 gcpy
1477 gcpy
                          self.dxfsmbl.write(line_to_write)
                          \verb|self.dxfsmbl.write("\n")|\\
1478 gcpy
1479 gcpy
                     if (self.large_V_tool_num == toolnumber):
                          self.dxflgV.write(line_to_write)
1480 gcpy
                          self.dxflgV.write("\n")
1481 дсру
1482 gcpy
                      if (self.small_V_tool_num == toolnumber):
                          self.dxfsmV.write(line_to_write)
1483 gcpy
                          self.dxfsmV.write("\n")
1484 gcpy
1485 дсру
                     if (self.DT_tool_num == toolnumber):
1486 gcpy
                          self.dxfDT.write(line_to_write)
1487 gcpy
                          self.dxfDT.write("\n")
                     if (self.KH_tool_num == toolnumber):
1488 gcpy
1489 дсру
                          self.dxfKH.write(line_to_write)
1490 дсру
                          self.dxfKH.write("\n")
                     if (self.Roundover_tool_num == toolnumber):
1491 gcpy
                          self.dxfRt.write(line_to_write)
1492 gcpy
1493 gcpy
                          self.dxfRt.write("\n")
1494 gcpy
                      if (self.MISC_tool_num == toolnumber):
                          self.dxfMt.write(line_to_write)
1495 gcpy
                          self.dxfMt.write("\n")
1496 gcpy
```

which commands will accept a series of arguments and then write them out to a file object for the appropriate file. Note that the DXF files for specific tools will expect that the tool numbers be set in the matching variables from the template. Further note that while it is possible to use tools which are not so defined, the toolpaths will not be written into DXF files for any tool numbers which do not match the variables from the template (but will appear in the main .dxf).

opengcodefile

For writing to files it will be necessary to have commands for opening the files: opengcodefile opendxffile and opendxffile which will set the associated defaults. There is a separate function for each type of file, and for DXFS, there are multiple file instances, one for each combination of different type and size of tool which it is expected a project will work with. Each such file will be suffixed with the tool number.

There will need to be matching OpenSCAD modules for the Python functions:

```
127 gcpscad module opendxffile(basefilename){
              gcp.opendxffile(basefilename);
128 gcpscad
129 gcpscad }
130 gcpscad
131 gcpscad module opendxffiles(Base_filename, large_square_tool_num,
              small_square_tool_num, large_ball_tool_num, small_ball_tool_num,
               {\tt large\_V\_tool\_num}\;,\;\;{\tt small\_V\_tool\_num}\;,\;\;{\tt DT\_tool\_num}\;,\;\;{\tt KH\_tool\_num}\;,
              Roundover_tool_num, MISC_tool_num) {
              gcp.opendxffiles(Base_filename, large_square_tool_num,
132 gcpscad
                   small_square_tool_num, large_ball_tool_num,
                   small_ball_tool_num, large_V_tool_num, small_V_tool_num,
                   DT_tool_num, KH_tool_num, Roundover_tool_num, MISC_tool_num)
133 gcpscad }
```

#### With matching OpenSCAD commands: opengcodefile for OpenSCAD: opengcodefile

```
135 gcpscad module opengcodefile(basefilename, currenttoolnum, toolradius,
             plunge, feed, speed) {
             gcp.opengcodefile(basefilename, currenttoolnum, toolradius,
136 gcpscad
                 plunge, feed, speed);
137 gcpscad }
```

and Python:

```
def opengcodefile(self, basefilename = "export",
1498 gcpv
1499 gcpy
                                currenttoolnum = 102,
1500 gcpy
                                toolradius = 3.175.
1501 gcpy
                                plunge = 400,
1502 gcpy
                                feed = 1600,
                                speed = 10000
1503 gcpv
1504 gcpy
                                ):
1505 дсру
                self.basefilename = basefilename
1506 дсру
                self.currenttoolnum = currenttoolnum
1507 дсру
                self.toolradius = toolradius
1508 gcpy
                self.plunge = plunge
1509 gcpy
                self.feed = feed
                self.speed = speed
1510 gcpy
                if self.generategcode == True:
1511 gcpy
                     self.gcodefilename = basefilename + ".nc"
1512 gcpy
                     self.gc = open(self.gcodefilename, "w")
1513 gcpy
1514 gcpy
            def opendxffile(self, basefilename = "export"):
1515 gcpy
1516 gcpy
                self.basefilename = basefilename
                 global generatedxfs
1517 gcpy #
1518 gcpy #
                  global dxfclosed
                 self.dxfclosed = False
1519 gcpy
                 self.dxfcolor = "Black"
1520 gcpy
                 if self.generatedxf == True:
1521 gcpy
                     self.generatedxfs = False
1522 gcpy
                     self.dxffilename = basefilename + ".dxf"
1523 gcpy
1524 gcpy
                     self.dxf = open(self.dxffilename, "w")
1525 дсру
                     self.dxfpreamble(-1)
1526 gcpv
            def opendxffiles(self, basefilename = "export",
1527 gcpy
1528 gcpy
                               large_square_tool_num = 0,
                               small_square_tool_num = 0,
1529 gcpy
                               large_ball_tool_num = 0,
1530 gcpy
                               small_ball_tool_num = 0,
1531 gcpy
                               large_V_tool_num = 0,
1532 gcpy
1533 дсру
                               small_V_tool_num = 0,
                               DT_tool_num = 0,
1534 gcpy
                               KH\_tool\_num = 0,
1535 gcpy
                               Roundover_tool_num = 0,
1536 gcpy
1537 дсру
                               MISC_tool_num = 0):
                 global generatedxfs
1538 gcpy #
1539 дсру
                self.basefilename = basefilename
                self.generatedxfs = True
1540 gcpy
1541 gcpy
                self.large_square_tool_num = large_square_tool_num
                self.small_square_tool_num = small_square_tool_num
1542 gcpy
                self.large_ball_tool_num = large_ball_tool_num
1543 gcpy
                self.small_ball_tool_num = small_ball_tool_num
1544 дсру
1545 дсру
                self.large_V_tool_num = large_V_tool_num
                self.small_V_tool_num = small_V_tool_num
1546 gcpy
1547 дсру
                self.DT_tool_num = DT_tool_num
                self.KH_tool_num = KH_tool_num
1548 gcpy
                self.Roundover_tool_num = Roundover_tool_num
1549 gcpy
1550 дсру
                 self.MISC_tool_num = MISC_tool_num
1551 gcpy
                 if self.generatedxf == True:
1552 gcpy
                     if (large_square_tool_num > 0):
1553 дсру
                         self.dxflgsqfilename = basefilename + str(
                             large_square_tool_num) + ".dxf"
1554 gcpy #
                          print("Opening ", str(self.dxflgsqfilename))
1555 gcpy
                          self.dxflgsq = open(self.dxflgsqfilename, "w")
                     if (small_square_tool_num > 0):
1556 gcpy
                          print("Opening small square")
1557 gcpy #
1558 дсру
                          self.dxfsmsqfilename = basefilename + str(
                             small_square_tool_num) + ".dxf"
                          self.dxfsmsq = open(self.dxfsmsqfilename, "w")
1559 gcpy
1560 gcpy
                     if (large_ball_tool_num > 0):
                          print("Opening large ball")
1561 gcpy #
                         self.dxflgblfilename = basefilename + str(
1562 gcpy
                             large_ball_tool_num) + ".dxf"
                         \verb|self.dxflgbl| = \verb|open|(self.dxflgblfilename|, "w")|
1563 gcpy
                     if (small_ball_tool_num > 0):
1564 gcpy
                          print("Opening small ball")
1565 gcpy #
                          self.dxfsmblfilename = basefilename + str(
1566 gcpy
                             small_ball_tool_num) + ".dxf"
                          self.dxfsmbl = open(self.dxfsmblfilename, "w")
1567 gcpy
                     if (large_V_tool_num > 0):
1568 gcpy
                          print("Opening large V")
1569 gcpy #
1570 gcpy
                          self.dxflgVfilename = basefilename + str(
                             large_V_tool_num) + ".dxf"
```

```
self.dxflgV = open(self.dxflgVfilename, "w")
1571 gcpy
                     if (small_V_tool_num > 0):
1572 gcpy
                          print("Opening small V")
1573 gcpy #
                         self.dxfsmVfilename = basefilename + str(
1574 gcpy
                             small_V_tool_num) + ".dxf"
                         self.dxfsmV = open(self.dxfsmVfilename, "w")
1575 gcpy
1576 дсру
                     if (DT_tool_num > 0):
                          print("Opening DT")
1577 gcpy #
1578 gcpy
                         self.dxfDTfilename = basefilename + str(DT_tool_num
                             ) + ".dxf"
                         self.dxfDT = open(self.dxfDTfilename, "w")
1579 gcpy
                     if (KH_tool_num > 0):
1580 gcpy
1581 gcpy #
                          print("Opening KH")
                         self.dxfKHfilename = basefilename + str(KH_tool_num
1582 gcpy
                            ) + ".dxf"
                         self.dxfKH = open(self.dxfKHfilename, "w")
1583 gcpy
1584 дсру
                     if (Roundover_tool_num > 0):
1585 gcpy #
                          print("Opening Rt")
                         self.dxfRtfilename = basefilename + str(
1586 дсру
                             Roundover_tool_num) + ".dxf"
                         self.dxfRt = open(self.dxfRtfilename, "w")
1587 gcpy
1588 дсру
                     if (MISC_tool_num > 0):
                          print("Opening Mt")
1589 gcpy #
1590 дсру
                         self.dxfMtfilename = basefilename + str(
                             MISC_tool_num) + ".dxf"
                         self.dxfMt = open(self.dxfMtfilename, "w")
1591 gcpy
```

For each DXF file, there will need to be a Preamble in addition to opening the file in the file system:

```
1592 gcpy
                     if (large_square_tool_num > 0):
                         self.dxfpreamble(large_square_tool_num)
1593 gcpy
                     if (small_square_tool_num > 0):
1594 gcpy
1595 дсру
                         self.dxfpreamble(small_square_tool_num)
1596 gcpy
                    if (large_ball_tool_num > 0):
1597 дсру
                         self.dxfpreamble(large_ball_tool_num)
                    if (small_ball_tool_num > 0):
1598 дсру
1599 gcpy
                         self.dxfpreamble(small_ball_tool_num)
1600 gcpy
                     if (large_V_tool_num > 0):
1601 gcpy
                         self.dxfpreamble(large_V_tool_num)
                    if (small_V_tool_num > 0):
1602 gcpy
1603 дсру
                         self.dxfpreamble(small_V_tool_num)
1604 gcpy
                     if (DT_tool_num > 0):
1605 gcpy
                         self.dxfpreamble(DT_tool_num)
                    if (KH tool num > 0):
1606 gcpy
1607 gcpy
                         self.dxfpreamble(KH_tool_num)
1608 дсру
                     if (Roundover_tool_num > 0):
                         self.dxfpreamble(Roundover_tool_num)
1609 gcpy
                     1610 gcpy
1611 gcpy
                         self.dxfpreamble(MISC_tool_num)
```

Note that the commands which interact with files include checks to see if said files are being generated.

3.5.3.1 Writing to DXF files When the command to open .dxf files is called it is passed all of the variables for the various tool types/sizes, and based on a value being greater than zero, the matching file is opened, and in addition, the main DXF which is always written to is opened as well. On the gripping hand, each element which may be written to a DXF file will have a user module as well as an internal module which will be called by it so as to write to the file for the dxfwrite current tool. It will be necessary for the dxfwrite command to evaluate the tool number which is passed in, and to use an appropriate command or set of commands to then write out to the appropriate file for a given tool (if positive) or not do anything (if zero), and to write to the master file if a negative value is passed in (this allows the various DXF template commands to be written only once and then called at need).

Each tool has a matching command for each tool/size combination:

```
    Ball nose, large (lgbl) writedxflgbl
    Ball nose, small (smbl) writedxfsmbl
    Ball nose, small (smbl) writedxfsmbl
    Square, large (lgsq) writedxflgsq
    Square, small (smsq) writedxfsmsq
    V, large (lgV) writedxflgV
    WritedxfsmV
    V, small (smV) writedxfsmV
```

```
writedxfKHKeyhole (KH) writedxfKHwritedxfDTDovetail (DT) writedxfDT
```

dxfpreamble This module requires that the tool number be passed in, and after writing out dxfpreamble, that value will be used to write out to the appropriate file with a series of if statements.

```
        1613 gcpy
        def dxfpreamble(self, tn):

        1614 gcpy #
        self.writedxf(tn, str(tn))

        1615 gcpy
        self.writedxf(tn, "0")

        1616 gcpy
        self.writedxf(tn, "SECTION")

        1617 gcpy
        self.writedxf(tn, "2")

        1618 gcpy
        self.writedxf(tn, "ENTITIES")
```

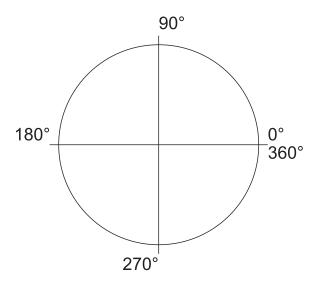
**DXF Lines and Arcs** There are two notable elements which may be written to a DXF:

dxfline • a line dxfline

dxfarc

• ARC — a notable option would be for the arc to close on itself, creating a circle: dxfarc

DXF orders arcs counter-clockwise:



Note that arcs of greater than 90 degrees are not rendered accurately, so, for the sake of precision, they should be limited to a swing of 90 degrees or less. Further note that 4 arcs may be stitched together to make a circle:

```
dxfarc(10, 10, 5, 0, 90, small_square_tool_num);
dxfarc(10, 10, 5, 90, 180, small_square_tool_num);
dxfarc(10, 10, 5, 180, 270, small_square_tool_num);
dxfarc(10, 10, 5, 270, 360, small_square_tool_num);
```

The DXF file format supports colors defined by AutoCAD's indexed color system:

Color Code	Color Name
О	Black (or Background)
1	Red
2	Yellow
3	Green
4	Cyan
5	Blue
6	Magenta
7	White (or Foreground)
8	Dark Gray
9	Light Gray

Color codes 10–255 represent additional colors, with hues varying based on RGB values. Obviously, a command to manage adding the colour commands would be:

```
def setdxfcolor(self, color):
self.dxfcolor = color

feeg gcpy
fee
```

```
1628 дсру
                                   self.writedxf(tn, "Layer_Red")
                             if (self.dxfcolor == "Yellow"):
  1629 gcpy
                             self.writedxf(tn, "Layer_Yellow")
if (self.dxfcolor == "Green"):
  1630 gcpy
  1631 gcpy
                                   self.writedxf(tn, "Layer_Green")
  1632 gcpy
                             if (self.dxfcolor == "Cyan"):
  1633 дсру
                             self.writedxf(tn, "Layer_Cyan")
if (self.dxfcolor == "Blue"):
  1634 дсру
  1635 дсру
  1636 дсру
                                   self.writedxf(tn, "Layer_Blue")
                             if (self.dxfcolor == "Magenta"):
  1637 gcpy
                             self.writedxf(tn, "Layer_Magenta")
if (self.dxfcolor == "White"):
  1638 gcpy
  1639 дсру
                             self.writedxf(tn, "Layer_White")
if (self.dxfcolor == "Dark_Gray"):
  1640 gcpy
  1641 gcpy
                             self.writedxf(tn, "Layer_Dark_Gray")
if (self.dxfcolor == "LightuGray"):
  1642 gcpy
  1643 gcpy
  1644 дсру
                                   self.writedxf(tn, "Layer_Light_Gray")
  1645 gcpy
                             self.writedxf(tn, "62")
  1646 gcpy
                             if (self.dxfcolor == "Black"):
  1647 дсру
                                   self.writedxf(tn, "0")
  1648 gcpy
                             if (self.dxfcolor == "Red"):
  1649 gcpy
                             self.writedxf(tn, "1")
if (self.dxfcolor == "Yellow"):
  1650 gcpy
  1651 gcpy
                             self.writedxf(tn, "2")
if (self.dxfcolor == "Green"):
  1652 gcpy
  1653 gcpy
                             self.writedxf(tn, "3")
if (self.dxfcolor == "Cyan"):
  1654 gcpy
  1655 gcpy
                             self.writedxf(tn, "4")
if (self.dxfcolor == "Blue"):
  1656 gcpy
  1657 дсру
                             self.writedxf(tn, "5")
if (self.dxfcolor == "Magenta"):
  1658 дсру
  1659 gcpy
                             self.writedxf(tn, "6")
if (self.dxfcolor == "White
  1660 дсру
  1661 gcpy
                             self.writedxf(tn, "7")
if (self.dxfcolor == "DarkuGray"):
  1662 gcpy
  1663 gcpy
                             self.writedxf(tn, "8")

if (self.dxfcolor == "LightuGray"):
  1664 дсру
  1665 gcpy
                                  self.writedxf(tn, "9")
  1666 gcpy
139 gcpscad module setdxfcolor(color){
140 gcpscad
                gcp.setdxfcolor(color);
```

A further refinement would be to connect multiple line segments/arcs into a larger polyline,

but since most CAM tools implicitly join elements on import, that is not necessary. There are three possible interactions for DXF elements and toolpaths:

- describe the motion of the tool
- define a perimeter of an area which will be cut by a tool
- define a centerpoint for a specialty toolpath such as Drill or Keyhole

and it is possible that multiple such elements could be instantiated for a given toolpath.

When writing out to a DXF file there is a pair of commands, a public facing command which takes in a tool number in addition to the coordinates which then writes out to the main DXF file and then calls an internal command to which repeats the call with the tool number so as to write it out to the matching file.

The original dxfline definition has been changed to dxfpolyline so as to match the term used in it:

```
def dxfpolyline(self, tn, xbegin, ybegin, xend, yend):
1668 gcpy
                 self.writedxf(tn, "0")
1669 gcpy
                 self.writedxf(tn, "LWPOLYLINE")
self.writedxf(tn, "90")
1670 gcpy
1671 gcpy
                self.writedxf(tn, "2")
1672 gcpy
                 self.writedxf(tn, "70")
1673 gcpy
                 self.writedxf(tn, "0")
1674 gcpy
                 self.writedxf(tn, "43")
1675 gcpy
1676 gcpy
                 self.writedxf(tn, "0")
                self.writedxf(tn, "10")
1677 gcpy
1678 дсру
                 self.writedxf(tn, str(xbegin))
                 self.writedxf(tn, "20")
1679 gcpy
                 self.writedxf(tn, str(ybegin))
1680 gcpy
1681 дсру
                 self.writedxf(tn, "10")
```

```
1682 gcpy self.writedxf(tn, str(xend))
1683 gcpy self.writedxf(tn, "20")
1684 gcpy self.writedxf(tn, str(yend))
```

while a new definition, with an optional color argument (defaulting to black) replaces it.

```
def dxfline(self, tn, xbegin, ybegin, xend, yend):
1686 gcpy
                  self.writedxf(tn, "0")
self.writedxf(tn, "LINE")
1687 gcpy
1688 gcpy
1689 gcpy #
1690 дсру
                  self.writedxfcolor(tn)
1691 gcpy #
                  self.writedxf(tn, "10")
1692 gcpy
                  self.writedxf(tn, str(xbegin))
1693 gcpy
                  self.writedxf(tn, "20")
1694 дсру
                  self.writedxf(tn, str(ybegin))
1695 gcpy
                  self.writedxf(tn, "30")
1696 дсру
                  self.writedxf(tn, "0.0")
1697 gcpy
                  self.writedxf(tn, "11")
1698 дсру
                  self.writedxf(tn, str(xend))
1699 gcpy
1700 gcpy
                  self.writedxf(tn, "21")
1701 gcpy
                  self.writedxf(tn, str(yend))
                  self.writedxf(tn, "31")
self.writedxf(tn, "0.0")
1702 gcpy
1703 дсру
```

There are specific commands for writing out the DXF and G-code files. Note that for the G-code version it will be necessary to calculate the end-position, and to determine if the arc is clockwise or no  $(G_2 \text{ vs. } G_3)$ .

	black	grey	blue	red
	О	О		
	ARC	ARC		
	8	8		
	Layer_Black	Layer_Grey		
	62	62		
color code	О	8		
	10	10		
	50.0	50.0		
	20	20		
	50.0	50.0		
	30	30		
	0.0	0.0		
	40	40		
	270.0	180.0		
	50	50		
	360.0	270.0		

```
1705 дсру
              def dxfarc(self, tn, xcenter, ycenter, radius, anglebegin,
                 endangle):
                  if (self.generatedxf == True):
1706 дсру
                       self.writedxf(tn, "0")
1707 gcpy
                       self.writedxf(tn, "ARC")
1708 gcpy
1709 gcpy #
                       self.writedxfcolor(tn)
1710 gcpy
1711 gcpy #
                       self.writedxf(tn, "10")
1712 gcpy
                       \verb|self.writedxf(tn, str(xcenter))| \\
1713 gcpy
                       self.writedxf(tn, "20")
self.writedxf(tn, str(ycenter))
1714 gcpy
1715 gcpy
                       self.writedxf(tn, "40")
1716 gcpy
                       self.writedxf(tn, str(radius))
self.writedxf(tn, "50")
1717 gcpy
1718 gcpy
1719 gcpy
                       self.writedxf(tn, str(anglebegin))
                       self.writedxf(tn, "51")
1720 gcpy
                       self.writedxf(tn, str(endangle))
1721 gcpy
1722 gcpy
              def gcodearc(self, tn, xcenter, ycenter, radius, anglebegin,
1723 gcpy
                  endangle):
                  if (self.generategcode == True):
1724 gcpy
                       \verb|self.writegc(tn, "(0)")|\\
```

The various textual versions are quite obvious, and due to the requirements of G-code, it is straight-forward to include the G-code in them if it is wanted.

```
1727 gcpy
             \tt def cutarcNECCdxf(self, ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius):
                  global toolpath
1728 gcpy #
1729 gcpy #
                   toolpath = self.currenttool()
                   toolpath = toolpath.translate([self.xpos(), self.ypos(),
1730 gcpy #
             self.zpos()])
1731 дсру
                 self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), xcenter, ycenter,
                 radius, 0, 90)

if (self.zpos == ez):
1732 gcpy
1733 gcpy
                      self.settzpos(0)
1734 дсру
1735 дсру
                      self.settzpos((self.zpos()-ez)/90)
                  self.setxpos(ex)
1736 gcpy #
                  self.setypos(ey)
1737 gcpy #
1738 gcpy #
                   self.setzpos(ez)
1739 gcpy
                  if self.generatepaths == True:
                      print("Unioning ucutarcNECCdxf utoolpath")
1740 gcpy
1741 gcpy
                       self.arcloop(1, 90, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
                       self.toolpaths = self.toolpaths.union(toolpath)
1742 gcpy #
1743 дсру
                  else:
                       toolpath = self.arcloop(1, 90, xcenter, ycenter, radius
1744 gcpy
1745 gcpy #
                        print("Returning cutarcNECCdxf toolpath")
                       return toolpath
1746 дсру
1747 gcpy
             \textbf{def} \ \texttt{cutarcNWCCdxf} (\texttt{self}, \ \texttt{ex}, \ \texttt{ey}, \ \texttt{ez}, \ \texttt{xcenter}, \ \texttt{ycenter}, \ \texttt{radius}) :
1748 дсру
1749 gcpy #
                   global toolpath
                   toolpath = self.currenttool()
1750 gcpy #
                   toolpath = toolpath.translate([self.xpos(), self.ypos(),
1751 gcpy #
             self.zpos()])
1752 gcpy
                  self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), xcenter, ycenter,
                     radius, 90, 180)
1753 gcpy
                  if (self.zpos == ez):
1754 дсру
                      self.settzpos(0)
1755 gcpy
                  else:
                      self.settzpos((self.zpos()-ez)/90)
1756 gcpy
1757 gcpy #
                   self.setxpos(ex)
1758 gcpy #
                  self.setypos(ey)
                   self.setzpos(ez)
1759 gcpy #
                  if self.generatepaths == True:
1760 gcpy
1761 gcpy
                      self.arcloop(91, 180, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
1762 gcpy #
                       self.toolpaths = self.toolpaths.union(toolpath)
                  else:
1763 gcpy
1764 gcpy
                      toolpath = self.arcloop(91, 180, xcenter, ycenter,
                          radius)
1765 gcpy
                      return toolpath
1766 gcpy
             \textbf{def} \ \texttt{cutarcSWCCdxf} \ (\texttt{self} \ , \ \texttt{ex} \ , \ \texttt{ey} \ , \ \texttt{ez} \ , \ \texttt{xcenter} \ , \ \texttt{ycenter} \ , \ \texttt{radius}) :
1767 gcpy
1768 gcpy #
                   global toolpath
1769 gcpy #
                   toolpath = self.currenttool()
                   toolpath = toolpath.translate([self.xpos(), self.ypos(),
1770 gcpy #
             self.zpos()])
1771 дсру
                  self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), xcenter, ycenter,
                     radius, 180, 270)
                  if (self.zpos == ez):
1772 gcpy
                      self.settzpos(0)
1773 gcpy
1774 дсру
                  else:
1775 дсру
                      self.settzpos((self.zpos()-ez)/90)
                   self.setxpos(ex)
1776 gcpy #
                  self.setypos(ey)
1777 gcpy #
1778 gcpy #
                   self.setzpos(ez)
                  if self.generatepaths == True:
1779 дсру
                      self.arcloop(181, 270, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
1780 gcpy
                        self.toolpaths = self.toolpaths.union(toolpath)
1781 gcpy #
                  else:
1782 дсру
1783 дсру
                      toolpath = self.arcloop(181, 270, xcenter, ycenter,
                          radius)
                      return toolpath
1784 gcpy
1785 gcpv
             def cutarcSECCdxf(self, ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius):
1786 gcpy
1787 gcpy #
                   global toolpath
                   toolpath = self.currenttool()
1788 gcpy #
                   toolpath = toolpath.translate([self.xpos(), self.ypos(),
1789 gcpy #
             self.zpos()])
1790 gcpy
                  self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), xcenter, ycenter,
                     radius, 270, 360)
                  if (self.zpos == ez):
1791 gcpy
1792 gcpy
                      self.settzpos(0)
1793 дсру
                  else:
```

```
1794 дсру
                      self.settzpos((self.zpos()-ez)/90)
                 self.setxpos(ex)
1795 gcpy #
1796 gcpy #
                  self.setypos(ey)
                  self.setzpos(ez)
1797 gcpy #
1798 gcpy
                 if self.generatepaths == True:
                      self.arcloop(271, 360, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
1799 дсру
                      self.toolpaths = self.toolpaths.union(toolpath)
1800 gcpy #
                 else:
1801 gcpy
                      toolpath = self.arcloop(271, 360, xcenter, ycenter,
1802 gcpy
                          radius)
1803 дсру
                      return toolpath
1804 дсру
1805 дсру
             def cutarcNECWdxf(self, ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius):
                  global toolpath
1806 gcpy #
                   toolpath = self.currenttool()
1807 gcpy #
                  toolpath = toolpath.translate([self.xpos(), self.ypos(),
1808 gcpy #
            self.zpos()])
1809 дсру
                self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), xcenter, ycenter,
                 radius, 0, 90)
if (self.zpos == ez):
1810 gcpy
                      self.settzpos(0)
1811 gcpy
1812 gcpy
                 else:
                     self.settzpos((self.zpos()-ez)/90)
1813 gcpy
1814 gcpy #
                  self.setxpos(ex)
1815 gcpy #
                  self.setypos(ey)
                  self.setzpos(ez)
1816 gcpy #
                 if self.generatepaths == True:
1817 gcpy
1818 дсру
                      self.narcloop(89, 0, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
1819 gcpy #
                       self.toolpaths = self.toolpaths.union(toolpath)
1820 gcpy
                 else:
1821 gcpy
                      toolpath = self.narcloop(89, 0, xcenter, ycenter,
                          radius)
1822 gcpy
                      return toolpath
1823 gcpy
             \label{eq:def_def} \textbf{def} \ \texttt{cutarcSECWdxf} \ (\texttt{self} \ , \ \texttt{ex} \ , \ \texttt{ey} \ , \ \texttt{ez} \ , \ \texttt{xcenter} \ , \ \texttt{ycenter} \ , \ \texttt{radius}) :
1824 gcpy
1825 gcpy #
                   global toolpath
1826 gcpy #
                   toolpath = self.currenttool()
                  toolpath = toolpath.translate([self.xpos(), self.ypos(),
1827 gcpy #
            self.zpos()])
1828 дсру
                 self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), xcenter, ycenter,
                     radius, 270, 360)
                 if (self.zpos == ez):
1829 gcpy
1830 дсру
                      self.settzpos(0)
1831 дсру
                  else:
                     self.settzpos((self.zpos()-ez)/90)
1832 gcpy
1833 gcpy #
                  self.setxpos(ex)
1834 gcpy #
                  self.setypos(ey)
                  self.setzpos(ez)
1835 gcpy #
                 if self.generatepaths == True:
1836 дсру
                      self.narcloop(359, 270, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
1837 gcpy
1838 gcpy #
                       self.toolpaths = self.toolpaths.union(toolpath)
1839 дсру
                      toolpath = self.narcloop(359, 270, xcenter, ycenter,
1840 gcpy
                          radius)
                      return toolpath
1841 gcpy
1842 gcpy
             def cutarcSWCWdxf(self, ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius):
1843 дсру
                   global toolpath
1844 gcpy #
                   toolpath = self.currenttool()
1845 gcpy #
1846 gcpy #
                   toolpath = toolpath.translate([self.xpos(), self.ypos(),
            self.zpos()])
1847 gcpy
                 self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), xcenter, ycenter,
                     radius, 180, 270)
                 if (self.zpos == ez):
1848 gcpy
                      self.settzpos(0)
1849 gcpy
1850 gcpy
                  else:
                      self.settzpos((self.zpos()-ez)/90)
1851 gcpy
1852 gcpy #
                  self.setxpos(ex)
1853 gcpy #
                  self.setypos(ey)
1854 gcpy #
                  self.setzpos(ez)
1855 gcpy
                 if self.generatepaths == True:
                     self.narcloop(269, 180, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
1856 дсру
                       self.toolpaths = self.toolpaths.union(toolpath)
1857 gcpy #
1858 дсру
                 else:
                      toolpath = self.narcloop(269, 180, xcenter, ycenter,
1859 дсру
                          radius)
1860 дсру
                     return toolpath
1861 gcpy
```

```
def cutarcNWCWdxf(self, ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius):
1862 gcpy
                 global toolpath
1863 gcpy #
1864 gcpy #
                  toolpath = self.currenttool()
                 toolpath = toolpath.translate([self.xpos(), self.ypos(),
1865 gcpy #
            self.zpos()])
1866 дсру
                self.dxfarc(self.currenttoolnumber(), xcenter, ycenter,
                    radius, 90, 180)
                if (self.zpos == ez):
1867 gcpy
1868 дсру
                     self.settzpos(0)
1869 дсру
1870 дсру
                    self.settzpos((self.zpos()-ez)/90)
                 self.setxpos(ex)
1871 gcpy #
1872 gcpy #
                 self.setypos(ey)
1873 gcpy #
                 self.setzpos(ez)
1874 дсру
                if self.generatepaths == True:
                     self.narcloop(179, 90, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
1875 gcpy
                      self.toolpaths = self.toolpaths.union(toolpath)
1876 gcpy #
1877 gcpy
                     toolpath = self.narcloop(179, 90, xcenter, ycenter,
1878 дсру
                        radius)
                     return toolpath
1879 gcpy
```

#### Using such commands to create a circle is quite straight-forward:

cutarcNECCdxf(-stockXwidth/4, stockYheight/4+stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness, -stockXwidth/4, stockYheight/16), stockYheight/4, -stockZthickness, -stockXwidth/4, stockCutarcSWCCdxf(-stockXwidth/4, stockYheight/4-stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness, -stockXwidth/4, stockYheight/16), stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness, -stockXwidth/4, stockYheight/16), stockYheight/4, -stockZthickness, -stockXwidth/4, stockYheight/16), stockYheight/16, -stockZthickness, -stockXwidth/4, stockYheight/16)

```
def arcCCgc(self, ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius):

self.writegc("G03",", str(ex), "", str(ey), "", str(ez), "", str
```

#### The above commands may be called if G-code is also wanted with writing out G-code added:

```
1887 дсру
             def cutarcNECCdxfgc(self, ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
1888 gcpy
                 self.arcCCgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
                 if self.generatepaths == True:
1889 дсру
1890 дсру
                      self.cutarcNECCdxf(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius
1891 gcpy
                 else:
                      \textbf{return} \ \texttt{self.cutarcNECCdxf} (\texttt{ex}, \ \texttt{ey}, \ \texttt{ez}, \ \texttt{xcenter}, \ \texttt{ycenter},
1892 дсру
                          radius)
1893 gcpy
             def cutarcNWCCdxfgc(self, ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
1894 gcpy
                 self.arcCCgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
1895 gcpv
                 if self.generatepaths == False:
1896 gcpy
1897 дсру
                      return self.cutarcNWCCdxf(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter,
1898 gcpv
             def cutarcSWCCdxfgc(self, ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
1899 gcpy
1900 дсру
                 self.arcCCgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
                 if self.generatepaths == False:
1901 gcpy
                      return self.cutarcSWCCdxf(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter,
1902 gcpy
                           radius)
1903 gcpv
             def cutarcSECCdxfgc(self, ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
1904 gcpy
1905 дсру
                 self.arcCCgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
                 if self.generatepaths == False:
1906 gcpy
                      return self.cutarcSECCdxf(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter,
1907 gcpy
                           radius)
1908 дсру
             def cutarcNECWdxfgc(self, ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
1909 дсру
1910 дсру
                 self.arcCWgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
1911 дсру
                 if self.generatepaths == False:
                     return self.cutarcNECWdxf(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter,
1912 gcpy
                           radius)
1913 дсру
```

```
def cutarcSECWdxfgc(self, ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
 1914 дсру
 1915 gcpy
                  self.arcCWgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
                  if self.generatepaths == False:
 1916 gcpy
                      return self.cutarcSECWdxf(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter,
 1917 gcpy
                           radius)
 1918 gcpy
             def cutarcSWCWdxfgc(self, ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
 1919 gcpy
 1920 gcpy
                  self.arcCWgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
                                            False:
                  if self.generatepaths ==
 1921 gcpy
                      return self.cutarcSWCWdxf(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter,
 1922 gcpy
                           radius)
 1923 дсру
             def cutarcNWCWdxfgc(self, ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
 1924 gcpy
 1925 дсру
                  self.arcCWgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius)
                  if self.generatepaths == False:
 1926 дсру
                      return self.cutarcNWCWdxf(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter,
 1927 дсру
                           radius)
143 gcpscad module cutarcNECCdxfgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius){
             gcp.cutarcNECCdxfgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius);
144 gcpscad
145 gcpscad }
146 gcpscad
147 gcpscad module cutarcNWCCdxfgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius){
148 gcpscad
             gcp.cutarcNWCCdxfgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius);
149 gcpscad }
150 gcpscad
151 gcpscad module cutarcSWCCdxfgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius){
152 gcpscad
             gcp.cutarcSWCCdxfgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius);
153 gcpscad }
154 gcpscad
155 gcpscad module cutarcSECCdxfgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius){
             gcp.cutarcSECCdxfgc(ex, ey, ez, xcenter, ycenter, radius);
156 gcpscad
```

3.5.3.2 Closings At the end of the program it will be necessary to close each file using the closegcodefile commands: closegcodefile, and closedxffile. In some instances it may be necessary to write closedxffile additional information, depending on the file format. Note that these commands will need to be within the gcodepreview class.

157 gcpscad }

```
1929 дсру
              def dxfpostamble(self, tn):
                   self.writedxf(tn, str(tn))
1930 gcpy #
                  self.writedxf(tn, "0")
self.writedxf(tn, "ENDSEC")
1931 дсру
1932 дсру
                   self.writedxf(tn, "0")
1933 gcpy
                 self.writedxf(tn, "EOF")
1934 gcpy
              {\tt def} \ {\tt gcodepostamble(self):}
1936 дсру
                   self.writegc("Z12.700")
1937 gcpy
                   self.writegc("M05")
1938 дсру
1939 дсру
                   self.writegc("M02")
```

dxfpostamble It will be necessary to call the dxfpostamble (with appropriate checks and trappings so as to ensure that each dxf file is ended and closed so as to be valid.

```
1941 дсру
             def closegcodefile(self):
1942 дсру
                 if self.generategcode == True:
1943 дсру
                     self.gcodepostamble()
                     self.gc.close()
1944 gcpy
1945 gcpy
             def closedxffile(self):
1946 дсру
1947 дсру
                 if self.generatedxf == True:
                      global dxfclosed
1948 gcpy #
                      self.dxfpostamble(-1)
1949 дсру
1950 gcpy #
                      self.dxfclosed = True
                     self.dxf.close()
1951 gcpy
1952 gcpy
             def closedxffiles(self):
1953 дсру
1954 дсру
                 if self.generatedxfs == True:
1955 дсру
                     if (self.large_square_tool_num > 0):
1956 дсру
                          self.dxfpostamble(self.large_square_tool_num)
```

```
1957 дсру
                     if (self.small_square_tool_num > 0):
                         self.dxfpostamble(self.small_square_tool_num)
1958 дсру
1959 дсру
                     if (self.large_ball_tool_num > 0):
                          self.dxfpostamble(self.large_ball_tool_num)
1960 gcpy
                     if (self.small_ball_tool_num > 0):
1961 gcpy
1962 дсру
                          self.dxfpostamble(self.small_ball_tool_num)
                     if (self.large_V_tool_num > 0):
1963 дсру
                          self.dxfpostamble(self.large_V_tool_num)
1964 gcpy
1965 дсру
                     if (self.small_V_tool_num > 0):
                          self.dxfpostamble(self.small_V_tool_num)
1966 дсру
1967 дсру
                     if (self.DT_tool_num > 0):
                          self.dxfpostamble(self.DT_tool_num)
1968 gcpy
1969 дсру
                     if (self.KH_tool_num > 0):
                          self.dxfpostamble(self.KH_tool_num)
1970 gcpy
                     if (self.Roundover_tool_num > 0):
1971 gcpy
                          self.dxfpostamble(self.Roundover_tool_num)
1972 gcpy
1973 дсру
                     if (self.MISC_tool_num > 0):
                          self.dxfpostamble(self.MISC_tool_num)
1974 дсру
1975 gcpy
1976 gcpy
                     if (self.large_square_tool_num > 0):
                          self.dxflgsq.close()
1977 gcpy
1978 дсру
                     if (self.small_square_tool_num > 0):
                          self.dxfsmsq.close()
1979 gcpy
1980 дсру
                     if (self.large_ball_tool_num > 0):
1981 дсру
                          self.dxflgbl.close()
                     if (self.small_ball_tool_num > 0):
1982 gcpy
                          self.dxfsmbl.close()
1983 gcpy
1984 дсру
                     if (self.large_V_tool_num > 0):
1985 дсру
                          self.dxflgV.close()
1986 дсру
                     if (self.small_V_tool_num > 0):
                          self.dxfsmV.close()
1987 дсру
                     if (self.DT_tool_num > 0):
1988 дсру
1989 дсру
                          self.dxfDT.close()
                     if (self.KH tool num > 0):
1990 дсру
                          self.dxfKH.close()
1991 gcpy
1992 gcpy
                     if (self.Roundover_tool_num > 0):
1993 дсру
                          self.dxfRt.close()
1994 дсру
                     if (self.MISC_tool_num > 0):
1995 gcpy
                         self.dxfMt.close()
```

closegcodefile The commands: closegcodefile, and closedxffile are used to close the files at the end of a closedxffile program. For efficiency, each references the command: dxfpostamble which when called provides dxfpostamble the boilerplate needed at the end of their respective files.

### **Input Files**

With all other features in place, it becomes possible to read in a G-code file and then create a 3D preview of how it will cut.

First, a template file will be necessary:

previewgcodefile Which simply needs to call the previewgcodefile command:

```
1997 дсру
             def previewgcodefile(self, gc_file):
1998 дсру
                 gc_file = open(gc_file,
                 gcfilecontents = []
1999 дсру
                 with gc_file as file:
2000 дсру
                      for line in file:
2001 gcpy
2002 дсру
                          command = line
2003 дсру
                           gcfilecontents.append(line)
2004 дсру
2005 дсру
                 numlinesfound = 0
2006 дсру
                 for line in gcfilecontents:
                       print(line)
2007 gcpy #
                      if line[:10] == "(stockMin:":
2008 дсру
                           subdivisions = line.split()
2009 gcpy
                          extentleft = float(subdivisions[0][10:-3])
2010 дсру
                          extentfb = float(subdivisions[1][:-3])
extentd = float(subdivisions[2][:-3])
2011 gcpy
2012 дсру
                           numlinesfound = numlinesfound + 1
2013 дсру
                      if line[:13] == "(STOCK/BLOCK,":
2014 gcpv
                          subdivisions = line.split()
2015 дсру
2016 дсру
                           sizeX = float(subdivisions[0][13:-1])
                           sizeY = float(subdivisions[1][:-1])
2017 дсру
                          sizeZ = float(subdivisions[4][:-1])
2018 дсру
                          {\tt numlines found = numlines found + 1}
2019 дсру
2020 gcpy
                      if line[:3] == "G21":
                          units = "mm"
2021 дсру
                          numlinesfound = numlinesfound + 1
2022 дсру
                      if numlinesfound >=3:
2023 дсру
2024 дсру
                          break
2025 gcpy #
                       print(numlinesfound)
2026 дсру
                 self.setupcuttingarea(sizeX, sizeY, sizeZ, extentleft,
2027 gcpy
                     extentfb, extentd)
2028 дсру
                 commands = []
2029 gcpy
                 for line in gcfilecontents:
2030 дсру
                      Xc = 0
2031 gcpy
                      Yc = 0
2032 дсру
                      Zc = 0
2033 дсру
                      Fc = 0
2034 дсру
                      Xp = 0.0
2035 gcpy
                      Yp = 0.0
2036 дсру
                      Zp = 0.0
2037 gcpy
                      if line == "G53G0Z-5.000\n":
2038 дсру
                           self.movetosafeZ()
2039 дсру
                      if line[:3] == "M6T":
2040 дсру
                          tool = int(line[3:])
2041 gcpy
2042 дсру
                          self.toolchange(tool)
                      if line[:2] == "GO":
2043 дсру
                          machinestate = "rapid"
2044 дсру
                      if line[:2] == "G1":
2045 дсру
                           machinestate = "cutline"
2046 дсру
                      if line[:2] == "GO" or line[:2] == "G1" or line[:1] ==
2047 дсру
                          "X" or line[:1] == "Y" or line[:1] == "Z":
if "F" in line:
2048 gcpy
                               Fplus = line.split("F")
2049 дсру
2050 дсру
                               Fc = 1
                               fr = float(Fplus[1])
2051 gcpy
                               line = Fplus[0]
2052 gcpy
                           if "Z" in line:
2053 дсру
2054 дсру
                               Zplus = line.split("Z")
                               Zc = 1
2055 gcpy
                               Zp = float(Zplus[1])
2056 дсру
                               line = Zplus[0]
2057 дсру
2058 дсру
                           if "Y" in line:
                               Yplus = line.split("Y")
2059 gcpy
2060 дсру
                               Yc = 1
                               Yp = float(Yplus[1])
2061 дсру
                               line = Yplus[0]
2062 дсру
                           if "X" in line:
2063 дсру
                               Xplus = line.split("X")
2064 дсру
2065 дсру
                               Xc = 1
                               Xp = float(Xplus[1])
2066 дсру
                           if Zc == 1:
2067 дсру
2068 дсру
                               if Yc == 1:
                                    if Xc == 1:
2069 дсру
                                        if machinestate == "rapid":
2070 дсру
```

```
command = "rapidXYZ(" + str(Xp) + "
2071 дсру
                                                                                                 ,<sub>\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underline{\underlin</sub>
2072 дсру
                                                                                          self.rapidXYZ(Xp, Yp, Zp)
2073 дсру
                                                                                 else:
                                                                                          command = "cutlineXYZ(" + str(Xp) +
    ", " + str(Yp) + ", " + str(Zp)
    + ")"
2074 дсру
                                                                                          self.cutlineXYZ(Xp, Yp, Zp)
2075 gcpy
2076 дсру
2077 дсру
                                                                                 if machinestate == "rapid":
                                                                                         command = "rapidYZ(" + str(Yp) + ",
2078 дсру
                                                                                                 __" + str(Zp) + ")"
                                                                                         self.rapidYZ(Yp, Zp)
2079 gcpy
2080 дсру
                                                                                 else:
                                                                                          command = "cutlineYZ(" + str(Yp) +
    ", " + str(Zp) + ")"
2081 gcpy
                                                                                          self.cutlineYZ(Yp, Zp)
2082 дсру
                                                               else:
2083 gcpy
                                                                       if Xc == 1:
2084 дсру
                                                                                 if machinestate == "rapid":
2085 дсру
                                                                                         command = "rapidXZ(" + str(Xp) + ",
2086 дсру
                                                                                                ⊔" + str(Zp) + ")"
2087 дсру
                                                                                         self.rapidXZ(Xp, Zp)
2088 дсру
                                                                                 else:
2089 дсру
                                                                                        command = "cutlineXZ(" + str(Xp) +
                                                                                                 ", " + str(Zp) + ")"
2090 дсру
                                                                                          self.cutlineXZ(Xp, Zp)
2091 дсру
                                                                        else:
2092 дсру
                                                                                 if machinestate == "rapid":
                                                                                          command = "rapidZ(" + str(Zp) + ")"
2093 дсру
2094 дсру
                                                                                          self.rapidZ(Zp)
2095 дсру
                                                                                 else:
                                                                                        command = "cutlineZ(" + str(Zp) + "
2096 дсру
2097 дсру
                                                                                          self.cutlineZ(Zp)
                                                     else:
2098 дсру
                                                              if Yc == 1:
2099 дсру
                                                                       if Xc == 1:
2100 gcpy
2101 дсру
                                                                                 if machinestate == "rapid":
2102 дсру
                                                                                          command = "rapidXY(" + str(Xp) + ",
                                                                                             ⊔" + str(Yp) + ")"
2103 gcpy
                                                                                         self.rapidXY(Xp, Yp)
2104 дсру
                                                                                 else:
2105 дсру
                                                                                        command = "cutlineXY(" + str(Xp) +
                                                                                                 ",<sub>\u0000</sub>" + str(Yp) + ")"
2106 дсру
                                                                                          self.cutlineXY(Xp, Yp)
2107 gcpy
                                                                                 if machinestate == "rapid":
2108 дсру
                                                                                         command = "rapidY(" + str(Yp) + ")"
2109 gcpy
2110 дсру
                                                                                          self.rapidY(Yp)
2111 дсру
                                                                                 else:
                                                                                        command = "cutlineY(" + str(Yp) + "
2112 gcpy
                                                                                               ) "
                                                                                          self.cutlineY(Yp)
2113 дсру
2114 дсру
                                                               else:
                                                                       if Xc == 1:
2115 дсру
                                                                                 if machinestate == "rapid":
2116 gcpy
2117 дсру
                                                                                          command = "rapidX(" + str(Xp) + ")"
                                                                                          self.rapidX(Xp)
2118 дсру
2119 дсру
                                                                                 else:
                                                                                          command = "cutlineX(" + str(Xp) + "
2120 gcpy
2121 дсру
                                                                                          self.cutlineX(Xp)
                                                     commands.append(command)
2122 дсру
                                                       print(line)
2123 gcpy #
                                                       print(command)
2124 gcpy #
                                                       print(machinestate, Xc, Yc, Zc)
2125 gcpy #
                                                       print(Xp, Yp, Zp)
2126 gcpy #
                                                       print("/n")
2127 gcpy #
2128 дсру
                                     for command in commands:
2129 gcpy #
2130 gcpy #
                                             print(command)
2131 gcpy
                                   show(self.stockandtoolpaths())
2132 дсру
```

4 Notes 79

- Multiple Preview Modes:
- Fast Preview: Write all movements with both begin and end positions into a list for a specific tool as this is done, check for a previous movement between those positions and compare depths and tool number keep only the deepest movement for a given tool.

 Motion Preview: Work up a 3D model of the machine and actually show the stock in relation to it,

#### 4 Notes

#### **Other Resources**

#### **Coding Style**

A notable influence on the coding style in this project is John Ousterhout's *A Philosophy of Software Design*[SoftwareDesign]. Complexity is managed by the overall design and structure of the code, structuring it so that each component may be worked with on an individual basis, hiding the maximum information, and exposing the maximum functionality, with names selected so as to express their functionality/usage.

Red Flags to avoid include:

- Shallow Module
- Information Leakage
- Temporal Decomposition
- Overexposure
- Pass-Through Method
- Repetition
- Special-General Mixture
- Conjoined Methods
- Comment Repeats Code
- Implementation Documentation Contaminates Interface
- Vague Name
- Hard to Pick Name
- Hard to Describe
- Nonobvious Code

#### **Coding References**

https://thewhitetulip.gitbook.io/py/06-file-handling

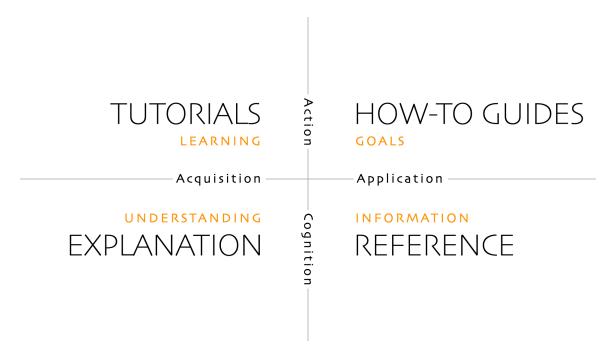
#### **Documentation Style**

https://diataxis.fr/(originally developed at: https://docs.divio.com/documentation-system/) — divides documentation along two axes:

- Action (Practical) vs. Cognition (Theoretical)
- Acquisition (Studying) vs. Application (Working)

resulting in a matrix of:

4 Notes 80



#### where:

- 1. readme.md (Overview) Explanation (understanding-oriented)
- 2. Templates Tutorials (learning-oriented)
- 3. gcodepreview How-to Guides (problem-oriented)
- 4. Index Reference (information-oriented)

Straddling the boundary between coding and documenation are docstrings and general coding style with the latter discussed at: https://peps.python.org/pep-0008/

#### Holidays

Holidays are from https://nationaltoday.com/

#### **DXFs**

```
http://www.paulbourke.net/dataformats/dxf/https://paulbourke.net/dataformats/dxf/min3d.html
```

#### **Future**

#### **Images**

Would it be helpful to re-create code algorithms/sections using OpenSCAD Graph Editor so as to represent/illustrate the program?

#### Bézier curves in 2 dimensions

Take a Bézier curve definition and approximate it as arcs and write them into a DXF?

```
https://pomax.github.io/bezierinfo/
https://ciechanow.ski/curves-and-surfaces/
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aVwxzDHniEw
c.f., https://linuxcnc.org/docs/html/gcode/g-code.html#gcode:g5
```

#### Bézier curves in 3 dimensions

One question is how many Bézier curves would it be necessary to have to define a surface in 3 dimensions. Attributes for this which are desirable/necessary:

- concise a given Bézier curve should be represented by just the point coordinates, so two on-curve points, two off-curve points, each with a pair of coordinates
- For a given shape/region it will need to be possible to have a matching definition exactly match up with it so that one could piece together a larger more complex shape from smaller/simpler regions
- similarly it will be necessary for it to be possible to sub-divide a defined region for example it should be possible if one had 4 adjacent regions, then the four quadrants at the intersection of the four regions could be used to construct a new region is it possible to derive a new Bézier curve from half of two other curves?

For the three planes:

- XY
- XZ
- ZY

it should be possible to have three Bézier curves (left-most/right-most or front-back or top/bottom for two, and a mid-line for the third), so a region which can be so represented would be definable by:

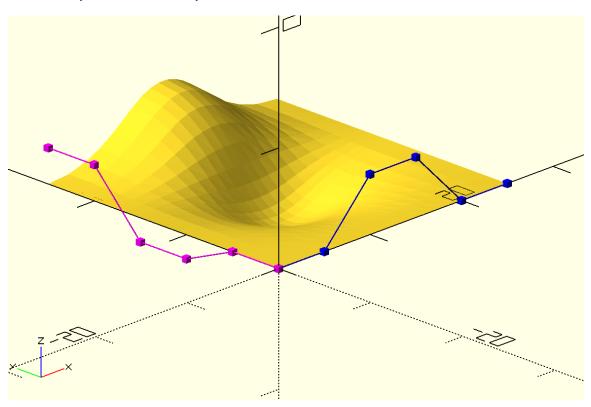
3 planes \* 3 Béziers \* (2 on-curve + 2 off-curve points) == 36 coordinate pairs

which is a marked contrast to representations such as:

https://github.com/DavidPhillipOster/Teapot

and regions which could not be so represented could be sub-divided until the representation is workable.

Or, it may be that fewer (only two?) curves are needed:



 $https://pages.mtu.edu/~shene/COURSES/cs3621/NOTES/notes.html\\ c.f., https://github.com/BelfrySCAD/BOSL2/wiki/nurbs.scad and https://old.reddit.com/r/OpenPythonSCAD/comments/1gjcz4z/pythonscad_will_get_a_new_spline_function/$ 

### Mathematics

https://elementsofprogramming.com/

### References

[ConstGeom]	Walmsley, Brian. Construction Geometry. 2d ed., Centennial College Press, 1981.
[MkCalc]	Horvath, Joan, and Rich Cameron. <i>Make: Calculus: Build models to learn, visualize, and explore.</i> First edition., Make: Community LLC, 2022.
[MkGeom]	Horvath, Joan, and Rich Cameron. <i>Make: Geometry: Learn by 3D Printing, Coding and Exploring</i> . First edition., Make: Community LLC, 2021.
[MkTrig]	Horvath, Joan, and Rich Cameron. <i>Make: Trigonometry: Build your way from triangles to analytic geometry.</i> First edition., Make: Community LLC, 2023.
[PractShopMath]	Begnal, Tom. <i>Practical Shop Math: Simple Solutions to Workshop Fractions, Formulas + Geometric Shapes</i> . Updated edition, Spring House Press, 2018.
[RS <sub>274</sub> ]	Thomas R. Kramer, Frederick M. Proctor, Elena R. Messina. https://tsapps.nist.gov/publication/get_pdf.cfm?pub_id=823374

[Software Design] Ousterhout, John K. A Philosophy of Software Design. First Edition., Yaknyam

https://www.nist.gov/publications/nist-rs274ngc-interpreter-version-3

Press, Palo Alto, Ca., 2018

# **Command Glossary**

```
settool settool(102). 25
setupstock setupstock(200, 100, 8.35, "Top", "Lower-left", 8.35). 23
```

# Index

ballnose, 31	opengcodefile, 66
bowl tool, 31	or
	plunge, 38
closedxffile, 75, 76	previewgcodefile, 77
closegcodefile, 75, 76	
currenttoolnum, 24, 28	rapid, 38
currenttoolnumber, 28	rcs, 38
currenttoolshape, 34	1 0
cut, 38, 40	settool, 28
cutarcCC, 43	setupstock, 25
cutarcCW, 43	gcodepreview, 25
cutkeyhole toolpath, 50	setxpos, 24
cutKHgcdxf, 51	setypos, 24
cutline, 40	setzpos, 24
cutrectangleround, 49	speed, 38
	stepsizearc, 21
dovetail, 33	stepsizeroundover, 21
dxfarc, 69	stockandtoolpaths, 18
dxfline, 69	subroutine
dxfpostamble, 75, 76	gcodepreview, 25
dxfpreamble, 69	writeln, 65
dxfwrite, 68	toward hall as
	tapered ball, 32
endmill square, 31	threadmill, 33
endmill v, 31	tool diameter, 36
	tool radius, 38
feed, 38	toolchange, 34
flat V, 32	toolpaths, 18
goodonroviou 22	tpzinc, 24
gcodepreview, 22 writeln, 65	writedxfDT, 69
	writedxfKH, 69
gcp.setupstock, 25	writedxflgbl, 68
generatepaths, 18	writedxflgsq, 68
init, 22	writedxflgV, 68
initializemachinestate(), 25	writedxfig v, 00 writedxfsmbl, 68
midulizentaerintestate(), 25	writedxfsmsq, 68
keyhole, 33	writedxfsmV, 68
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	WittedAisii V, 00
mpx, 24	xpos, 24
mpy, 24	Ι/ -Τ
mpz, 24	ypos, <mark>24</mark>
	,
opendxffile, 66	zpos, 24

# Routines

ballnose, 31 bowl tool, 31	opengcodefile, 66
closedxffile, 75, 76 closegcodefile, 75, 76 currenttoolnumber, 28 cut, 38, 40	rapid, 38 rcs, 38
cutarcCC, 43 cutarcCW, 43 cutkeyhole toolpath, 50 cutKHgcdxf, 51 cutline, 40 cutrectangleround, 49	settool, 28 setupstock, 25 setxpos, 24 setypos, 24 setzpos, 24 stockandtoolpaths, 18
dovetail, 33 dxfarc, 69 dxfline, 69 dxfpostamble, 75, 76 dxfpreamble, 69 dxfwrite, 68	tapered ball, 32 threadmill, 33 tool diameter, 36 tool radius, 38 toolchange, 34
endmill square, 31 endmill v, 31	writedxfDT, 69 writedxfKH, 69 writedxflgbl, 68 writedxflgsq, 68 writedxflgV, 68
flat V, 32 gcodepreview, 22, 25 gcp.setupstock, 25	writedxfsmbl, 68 writedxfsmsq, 68 writedxfsmV, 68 writeln, 65
init, 22 initializemachinestate(), 25	xpos, 24
keyhole, 33	ypos, 24
opendxffile, 66	zpos, 24

### Variables

```
currenttoolnum, 24, 28
currenttoolshape, 34

feed, 38
speed, 38
stepsizearc, 21
generatepaths, 18
stepsizeroundover, 21

mpx, 24
mpy, 24
mpy, 24
toolpaths, 18
mpz, 24
tpzinc, 24
```